





# MEDALS, BONDS, BANKNOTES AND COINS

Wednesday 23 March 2016 at 10.30am

Knightsbridge, London

## BONHAMS

Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge  
London SW7 1HH  
[www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

## VIEWING

Monday 21 March 2016  
9am - 4.30pm  
Tuesday 22 March 2016  
9am - 4pm

## BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax  
To bid via the internet  
please visit [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

Please note that bids should be submitted no later than 24 hours prior to the sale.

New bidders must also provide proof of identity when submitting bids. Failure to do this may result in your bids not being processed. Bidding by telephone will only be accepted on a lot with the excess of £500.

## ENQUIRIES

John Millensted  
+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3914  
[john.millensted@bonhams.com](mailto:john.millensted@bonhams.com)

Fulvia Esposito  
+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3917  
[fulvia.esposito@bonhams.com](mailto:fulvia.esposito@bonhams.com)

## PRESS ENQUIRIES

[press@bonhams.com](mailto:press@bonhams.com)

## CUSTOMER SERVICES

Monday to Friday  
8.30am – 6pm  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

## SALE NUMBER:

23561

## CATALOGUE:

£15

## LIVE ONLINE BIDDING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS SALE

Please email [bids@bonhams.com](mailto:bids@bonhams.com) with "Live bidding" in the subject line 48 hours before the auction to register for this service.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA. Lots containing ivory are indicated by the symbol  $\Phi$  printed beside the lot number in this catalogue.



## Bonhams 1793 Limited

Registered No. 4326560  
Registered Office: Montpelier Galleries  
Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax

## Bonhams 1793 Ltd Directors

Robert Brooks Co-Chairman,  
Malcolm Barber Co-Chairman,  
Colin Sheaf Deputy Chairman,  
Matthew Girling CEO,  
Patrick Meade Group Vice Chairman,  
Geoffrey Davies, James Knight,  
Caroline Oliphant.

## Bonhams UK Ltd Directors

Colin Sheaf Chairman,  
Harvey Cammell Deputy Chairman,  
Jonathan Baddeley, Antony Bennett, Matthew Bradbury, Lucinda Bredin, Simon Cottle, Andrew Currie, Paul Davidson, Jean Ghika, Charles Graham-Campbell, Miranda Leslie, Richard Harvey, Robin Hereford, Asaph Hyman, David Johnson, Charles Lanning,

Gordon McFarlan, Andrew McKenzie, Simon Mitchell, Jeff Muse, Mike Neill, Charlie O'Brien, Giles Peppiatt, Peter Rees, Iain Rushbrook, John Sandon, Tim Schofield, Veronique Scorer, James Stratton, Ralph Taylor, Shahin Virani, David Williams, Michael Wynell-Mayow, Suzannah Yip.

# SALE INFORMATION

## **BIDS**

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax  
bids@bonhams.com  
www.bonhams.com

## **PAYMENTS**

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

## **ART COLLECTIONS, ESTATES & VALUATIONS**

+44 (0) 20 7468 8340  
+44 (0) 20 7468 5860 fax  
valuations@bonhams.com

## **CATALOGUE SUBSCRIPTIONS**

To obtain other catalogues or  
take out an annual subscription:  
Subscriptions Department  
+44 (0) 1666 502200  
+44 (0) 1666 505107 fax  
subscriptions@bonhams.com

## **COLLECTION AND STORAGE AFTER SALE**

All sold lots will remain in the  
Coins & Medals department at  
Knightsbridge.

Please contact the department  
for shipping quotes.

+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3917  
coins@bonhams.com

## **PAYMENT**

All charges must be paid by the  
time of collection.

### **Payment in advance**

Telephone: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
to ascertain amount due by: cash,  
cheque with banker's card, credit  
card, bank draft or traveller's  
cheque.

### **Payment at time of collection**

by cash, cheque with banker's  
card, credit card, bank draft or  
traveller's cheque.

# CONTENTS

**Wednesday 23 March 2016**

**Lots**

The medal collection of the late Mr M.G. Baxter	1 – 27
Single Campaign Medals	28 – 126
Single Orders, Single Decorations, Medals for Long Service, Coronation and Miniature Medals	127 – 143
Military Insignia and Militaria	144 – 168
Foreign Orders, Decorations and Medals	169 – 186
The First of June 1794 Naval Large Gold Medal and Archive to Admiral Lord Graves, Royal Navy	187
Groups with Orders and Decorations	188 – 197
Campaign Groups and Pairs	198 – 245
Scripophily	246 – 247
Banknotes	248 – 260
Ancient Coins	261 – 278
English Coins	279 – 523
Maundy Money	524 – 542
Channel Islands, Ireland and Isle of Man	543 – 545
World Coins	546 – 595
Tokens, Historical Medals, Commemorative Medals Etc, Coin Cabinet and Numismatic Books	596 – 633



1

## THE MEDAL COLLECTION OF THE LATE MR M.G. BAXTER

1

### **WATERLOO 1815,**

fitted with steel clip and ring suspension (Surg. Clement Bancks, 2nd Batt. 69th Reg. Foot.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£2,500 - 3,500

€3,200 - 4,400

Surgeon Clement Bancks: H.Mate 13th June 1800, served as Assistant Surgeon in the Royal Regiment of Malta from 16th April 1805; Surgeon Royal Regiment of Malta 5th June 1806; Half Pay 25th May 1814; Full Pay with the 69th Foot (Exchanged) 19th January 1815; Staff 7th September 1815. Employed in the Army Medical Board Office. Prisoner of War in France. He died in London on the 16th October 1816.

Confirmed on roll.

2

### **PUNJAB 1848-49,**

two bars, Goojerat, Chilianmwala (Geo. Furness. 14th Lt Dragns). *Good very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€760 - 1,000

Confirmed on roll and noted as Died on 9.2.1850.

3

### **BALTIC 1854-56,**

impressed (A.Waddell, Ord., H.M.S. Exmouth.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

4

### **CRIMEA 1854-56,**

one bar Sebastopol, officially impressed (Thos Russell, 55th Regt). *Good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

5

### **INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,**

one bar, Delhi (Danl Hughes, 75th Regt). *Small edge bruise, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£350 - 400

€440 - 510

Daniel Hughes was slightly wounded in the back at Delhi on the 14th September 1857, and later died at Umballa on the 29th March 1858.

6

### **INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,**

one bar, Delhi (Corpl H.Russell, 52nd L.I.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

Corporal Henry Russell joined the 18th Foot and in 1853 transfers to the 52nd Foot in June 1853, was at sea between July to October 1853, October to December 1853 Poonah, January to March 1854 Umballa. He died on the 23rd October 1857.

Confirmed on the roll, sold with copied research.



8

7

**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**

one bar, 1877-8-9 (487. Drumr G.Coupe. 2-24th Foot.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,000  
€1,000 - 1,300

Confirmed on roll.

8

**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**

one bar, 1877-8-9 (Capt. J.M.G.Tongue, 1-24th Foot.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200  
€1,000 - 1,500

Major General John Moore Gurnell Tongue was born on the 23rd June 1839 and joined the 24th Regiment without purchase on the 24th February 1857, aged 17 years 8 months. He embarked for India on the 6th May 1857 after less than 3 months, where he was to serve for the next four years. During this period he was promoted to Lieutenant on the 16th April 1858 and was involved in the pursuit of rebels under Tantiu Tope. He returned to England on the 27th July 1861 and spent the next five years at the Home Depot. He was appointed Instructor of Musketry 1st Class on the 15th February 1862 and was promoted to Captain in his regiment on the 29th August 1866. A month later he embarked for Malta for a short stay of approx 3 months returning to England again on the 27th Jan 1867. A period of 3 years as a Musketry Instructor on the staff at Fleetwood followed from 1st April 1867 until 31 March 1870.

He was then appointed to Captain musketry instructor at the Small Arms School at Hythe followed from the 1st Jan 1871 until the 29th September 1871. On the 30th Sept 1871 a posting to Gibraltar was

ordered and he remained there until 31st March 1872. During this period he held the appointment of D.A.A.G. Musketry Gibraltar from 18th October 1871 to 27 Feb 1877.

At this time the Battalion was sent in the Kaffir War of 1878 where he saw active service on the Intaba Ka Ndoda, and was mentioned in Lord Chelmsfords despatch of Friday May 17th 1878. Early in 1879 with Colonel Glyn he was with the ill fated column which advanced into Zululand by the Rorkes's Rift station. Early on the 22nd Jan he was with the force which led by Lord Chelmsford, advanced further into Zululand, and later that same day returned to the camp at Isandhlwana to find it overrun. His promotion to Major was from that day due to the automatic procedure following on the deaths of his fellow officers. It was Major Tongue that recognised the body of Captain Younghusband on the battlefield.

Major Tongue was transferred to the 2nd Battalion and was with the reformed force which was part of General Newdigate's Division during the second invasion of Zululand. He was one of a relatively small number of the regiment to be present at the Battle of Ulundi in June 1879. In the following year as Bt Lt.Colonel Tongue he commanded the colour party which was received by Queen Victoria in July on the visit to Osborne where the Queen received the colours which had been rescued from the battlefield at Isandhlwana by Lieutenants Melville and Coghill at the cost of their lives. During this ceremony the Queen decorated the colour with a wreath of immortelles.

He was promoted to Lt Col in the South Wales Borderers on 1st July 1881 and placed on Half Pay on 31st Jan 1885. Then followed almost 5 years as Commandant of the School of Musketry at Hythe. Colonel (Army) 29 Nov 1885; Substantive Colonel 19 Sept 1890; Colonel on Staff (Barbados) 19.9.1890, with local rank of Major General. He died in Barbados.

Sold with a photograph of him with other Officers at Osborne House on 28th July 1880 with the Colours that were saved at Isandhlwana, with a further framed and coloured photograph.



9

**9**  
**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**  
 one bar, 1877-8-9 (1. Drumr T.Perkins. 1/24th Foot.). *Small edge  
 bruise, otherwise lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

**£5,000 - 7,000**  
**€6,300 - 8,900**

Drummer Thomas Perkins joined the regiment from the depot on the 25th November 1874 and is shown in the muster rolls until September 1878. He was killed at Isandhlwana on the 22nd January 1879.

Sold with assorted copied research.



10

**10**  
**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**  
 one bar, 1878-9 (1931 Pte H.Lodge. 80th Foot.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**€1,300 - 1,900**

Private Henry Lodge enlisted into the 80th Regiment at Bishop's Stortford on the 23rd March 1872, aged 20 and 10 months. He was killed in action at Intombi River on the 12th March 1879.

He was one of 30 casualties of the action, who's name is commemorated at Lichfield Cathedral.

Sold with research and various photographs which show the monument in Africa and the one at Lichfield Cathedral.



11

11

**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**

one bar, 1879 (Vet: Surgn S.Longhurst, Vet: Dept:). *Good very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200  
 €1,000 - 1,500

Lieutenant Colonel Seaward Longhurst was Regimental Veterinary Officer, Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery from the 14th June 1873 until gazetted into the 1st King's Dragoon Guards at Manchester 1877. He served at Aldershot and then in the Zulu War when the regiment served two years in South Africa, during which period he purchased "remount" horses throughout the Transvaal for Cavalry. He also served with the regiment in India for six years, when he judged at the large periodical Horse Fairs.

He received the Gold Medal for the best practical essay on "South African Horses", awarded by Colonel P.Reddy V.C. Indian Staff Corps.

He was appointed Staff Veterinary Officer at Shorncliffe, 1886, including veterinary charge of Dover, held appointment 1887-1890. He was posted to the 10th Hussars at York, 1890, also served with Regiment at the Curragh, Dublin, and Cahir.

Appointed Professor of the Army Veterinary School, and Director of the Army and Navy Vaccine Institute, Aldershot, 1893-1898, when he officiated as Principal Veterinary Officer there.

Employed on "Remount Duty" in England, Scotland and Wales during the South African War when he passed about 12,000 horses for Cavalry and R.H.A. He was appointed Principal Veterinary Officer in Ireland for two years 1900-02. He was promoted to Lieutenant Colonel for special services rendered during the last South African War.

On the 1st March 1911 appointed Inspector of the Board of Agriculture for the purposes of the Diseases of Animals Act 1910 and Order thereunder: appointment ceased on "mobilisation"; then employed on Remount Duty in Aldershot Town and District North of it. Inspected at Hull for exportation, about 14,000 horses per annum, for 4 years.

Appointed as Assistant Director Veterinary Services 4th September, 1914. Responsible for the inspection, at Liverpool, of over 93,000 horses and mules from N.America, and Argentina. Served in Liverpool 3rd February 1915 to 30th April 1916.

Ex Mayfair Coin Co Autumn 1980.

12

**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**

one bar, 1879 (1147. Pte G.Collins. 2/4th Foot). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

Confirmed on roll.

13

**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**

one bar, 1879 (1762. Pte J.Cruickshank. 2/21st Foot.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

Confirmed on roll.

14

**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**

one bar, 1879 (2018. Pte P.Garvey. 1-24th Foot.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€760 - 1,000

Confirmed on roll.

15

**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79.**

one bar, 1879 (410. Pte H.Dale, 80th Foot.). *Very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€760 - 1,000

Confirmed on roll.

16

**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**

one bar, 1879 (1770. Pte T.Bridges. 1-24th Foot.). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€760 - 1,000

Confirmed on roll.

17

**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**

one bar, 1879 (493. Pte T.Dillon. 57th Foot.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€760 - 1,000

Private Dillon died of dysentery on the 25th June 1879, aged 22, at the Herwin Hospital, Stanger (10 miles south of Fort Tenedos).

18

**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**

one bar, 1879 (C.Spicer. A.B. H.M.S. "Shah"). *Some light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

Confirmed on roll, medal sent to Penelope 2.9.1881.

19

**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,**

one bar, 1879 (1266 Pte F.Williamson. 17th Lancers). *Small edge bruise, toned extremely fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890

Private Frederick Williamson was born at Somersham, near Huntingdon. He enlisted at Westminster on the 23rd July 1869. He served in South Africa from 25th July 1879 until 31st January 1880. He served at home for the remainder of his service and transferred to the Second Life Guards on the 1st July 1881. He was discharged at his own request on the 20th September 1887, having served 18 years and 59 days.

Sold with copied service papers.

20

**AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,**

no bar (861. Cpl A.Brookman. 6th D.Gds). *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

Corporal Alfred Brookman enlisted on the 5th September 1868, promoted to Corporal 4th June 1873 and reverted to Private on the 30th May 1874, re-promoted to Corporal on 22nd September 1878 and embarked for England as time expired on the 5th November 1880.

Sold with copied research.

21

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902,**

one bar, Relief of Chitral 1895 (758 Pioneer Sergt W.Jacob 1st Bn K.R.Rifle Corps). *Good very fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€100 - 130

22

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

three bars, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (5570 Pte T.Johnson, R.Lanc: Regt). *Good very fine.* (1)

£130 - 180

€170 - 230

Private Johnson died from disease on the 15th May 1902, at Dundee (Natal).

23

**JUBILEE 1897,**

Mayor and Provosts issue. In case of issue. *Toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

24

**VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,**

E.VII.R. (7144 Pte H.Wilson. 5th V.B. Manchester Regt). *Good very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€80 - 100



25

25

**AN ORDER OF ST.JOHN AND K.P.M. GROUP OF SIX TO CHIEF CONSTABLE E.WILLIAMS, CAERNAVON CONSTABULARY,**

Order of St.John, Serving Brother's breast badge in silver and enamel; King's Police Medal, G.V.R. 2nd type crowned head; Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. E.Williams. A. Divn); Coronation 1911, County and Borough Police issue (Supt E.Williams. Carnarvon.); Jubilee 1935, engraved (E.Williams Ch.Const. Caernarvonshire.); Coronation 1937, engraved (E.Williams. Ch.Const. Caernarvonshire.). Mounted as worn. *Good very fine.* (6)

£650 - 850  
 €820 - 1,100

Order of St.John. London Gazette. 4.6.1937.

K.P.M. London Gazette. 1.1.1932.

Chief Constable Edward Williams was a native of Bethesda, he joined the Police in 1895. He spent two years serving with the Metropolitan Police from 1896-98. During this time he was awarded the Royal Humane Society's testimonial for saving a girl from drowning in the River Thames. He rejoined the Caernarvonshire Constabulary and became a Sergeant in 1905 and a Superintendent in 1912. He served as Chief Constable between 1923 and 1939. He introduced a photographic department in 1937 which aided fingerprints, where previously they were sent to Scotland Yard or had outside photographers brought in. He retired from the force in July 1939.

The lot comes with a copy of The History of the Caernarvonshire Constabulary 1856-1950 by J.Owain Jones, where he is mentioned several times and includes a photograph in the book of him in ceremonial uniform wearing medals.

26

**FIVE TO REGIMENTAL SERGEANT MAJOR J.CAMERON, SOUTH AFRICAN INFANTRY, LATE SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS,**

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (4943. Cpl.J.Cameron. 1/Sea. Hds.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, five bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, S.A.01, S.A.02 (4943 Serjt: J.Cameron. Sea: Highrs: M.I.); British War and South African Victory Medal (R.S.M. J.Cameron 4th S.A.I.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, engraved (4943 Corpl J.Cameron 1st Sea Highrs). *Good very fine.* (5)

£400 - 500  
 €510 - 630

Sergeant Cameron was slightly wounded when he was serving with the 18th Mounted Infantry. The skirmish was at Houtenbek on the 9th May 1902. One killed and three wounded from the Battallion.

27

**PAIR TO PRIVATE W.NOBLE, YORKSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY,**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, four bars, Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5590 Pte W.Noble, 2: Yorks: Lt Inf); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (5590 Pte W.Noble. York:L.I.). *Some contact marks throughout, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200  
 €190 - 250



30



32



## SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

28

### ALEXANDER DAVISON'S NILE MEDAL 1798,

bronze issue, fitted with loop suspension. *Good fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

29

### SERINGAPATAM 1799,

bronze issue, drilled at 12 o'clock and fitted with straight bar suspension. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

30

### NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840,

one bar, Trafalgar (John Cowle.), additionally engraved either side of his name (Temeraire. 21st Octr 1805.). *Small scratch to face, otherwise about very fine.* (1)

£8,000 - 9,000

€10,000 - 11,000

John Cowle was born on the Isle of Man, he joined up aged 20 (noted as John Cawle) as a Landsman, entered ship on 13.3.1804 left 8.6.1804 to hospital and then 4.9.1804 back on Temeraire. Confirmed on roll of 21st October 1805 this time as John Cowle.

Sold with photocopied research of Muster Table and 21st October 1805 roll.

31

### NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840,

one bar, Syria (John Jones, Clerk.). *Contact marks and light edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

Paymaster John Jones: Seniority as Clerk RN 5.12.1838; served aboard HMS Thunderer at Algiers in 1840. Served aboard Atholl a Troopship in March 1849 then aboard HMS Retribution a Steam Frigate. He was Promoted to Paymaster with Seniority from 11.11.1851. Appointed to Clerk to HMS Styx as of 17th October 1851, entitled to South Africa 1853 as a Passes Clerk aboard Styx. Appointed to HMS Arab on 20th August 1853.

Sold with copies of roll details for both medals.

32

### NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840,

three bars, Trafalgar, St.Domingo, Algiers (Henry Roofe.). Together with his Boulton's Trafalgar Medal in white metal, this fitted with a loop for wear. *The first, toned good very fine, the second with heavy contact marks good fine.* (2)

£8,000 - 10,000

€10,000 - 13,000

Henry Roofe was born in Colchester, Essex. He served aboard HMS Agamemnon as a Landsman from the 21st September 1807 until 29th January 1807 and was ship's paybook number SB266, and is noted as DSQ on the 29th January 1807 to the Argonaut Hospital Ship at Chatham. He also serves on HMS Elizabeth from the 13th February 1807 until 7th August 1809. He also served as an Ordinary Seaman on Leander.



33

33

**NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1793-1840,**

three bars, 4 Novr 1805, Basque Roads 1809, Gaieta 24 July 1815 (S.Wriford, Midshipman.). *Toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£6,000 - 8,000  
€7,600 - 10,000

Commander Samuel Wriford entered the Navy on the 1st March 1797 as a First Class Volunteer on board the Royal Sovereign, where he continued to serve as Midshipman and Master's Mate until April 1802. He was for close to the next six years employed under the late Sir.J.J.Strachan on the Mediterranean Home and Halifax stations, in the Donegal, Renown, Caesar, Triumph and Caesar again. In the Donegal he assisted on the 25th November 1804 at the capture, near Cadiz of the Spanish frigate Amfitrite; and on removing from the Renown to the Caesar he fought on the 4th November 1805 in the action which rendered prize to the British the four French ships-of-the-line that had escaped from the battle of Trafalgar under the Rear-Admiral Dumanoir Le Pelley. On the 22nd November (the date of his first commission) he was appointed Flag-Lieutenant to Sir R.J.Strachan. In that capacity he continued to officiate until October 1808; in the course of which month he became Senior of the Caesar, then bearing the flag of Hon. Robert Stopford; under whom (previously to witnessing the attack made by Lord Cochrane upon the French shipping in Basque Roads) we find him present on 24th Feb 1809, at the destruction, beneath the powerful batteries of Sable d'Olonne, of the 40 gun frigates Italienne, Calypso and Cybele. He subsequently accompanied the expedition to the Walcheren, and was for some time stationed on the coast of Portugal under the command of Captain W.Granger. From the 17th June 1811-26th July 1812 and from 23 Nov 1812 until 22 Aug 1814, and from 7 Feb 1815 until a few weeks after his promotion to the rank of Commander, which took place 10 Oct following, he was employed in succession, on the Home and Mediterranean stations, as First-Lieutenant, in the Pompee, Pembroke

and Malta. He beheld, in the Pembroke, the destruction of a convoy under the guns of Porto Maurizio and the fall of Genoa; and he co-operated, in the Malta, in the reduction of Gaeta. His last appointments were: 5th September 1843 and 22 May 1845 to the San Josef and Caledonia, both at Devonport, where he remained until December 1846.

Commander Wriford married in June 1822 to Mary, second daughter of the late Mr.P.Goodman Glubb of Liskeard, Cornwall.

34

**MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,**

disc (J.Thorp\*, R.Arty Drivers.). *Small drill hole on the E of Thorpe but visible that it is an E, very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

Confirmed on roll entitled to bars, Vittoria, Pyrenees and St.Sebastian.

35

**MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,**

two bars, Vittoria, Toulouse (William Wood, 13th Light Dragoons.). *A couple of light edge bruises and contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£700 - 900  
€890 - 1,100

Confirmed on the roll, entitled to a Waterloo medal where he is listed as William Woods.

Sold with MGS medal roll entry.

36

**WATERLOO 1815,**

with steel clip and ring suspension, renamed (Samuel Godley Regt of Life Guards.). *Plugged at 6 o'clock, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

37

**WATERLOO 1815,**

disc, partly erased (\*\*\*\*\* Gren. Guards, 3rd Batt.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

38

**ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826,**

short hyphen reverse, one bar, Ava, erased. *Some contact marks very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

39

**GHUZNEE 1839,**

renamed (Gunner Josph Rielly. 2nd Battn Bomy Arty). *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

40

**ST.JEAN D'ACRE 1840,**

silver issue. Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue, engraved (No 3615 Wm Standing. 39th Regiment.). Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6. *Evidence of brooch mounting to the second, otherwise very fine.* (3)

£140 - 180

€180 - 230

41

**CABUL 1842,**

fitted with a replacement steel clip and straight bar suspension, an unnamed example. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€230 - 280

42

**CHINA 1842,**

(Edward Reid. 98th Regiment Foot.). *A couple of light edge bruises otherwise very fine.* (1)

£350 - 450

€440 - 570

Edward Reid was born at Durwenton, Dorset, he enlisted on the 15th February 1840. He served overseas from 11th December 1841, and is noted as being aboard HMS Belleisle, was in Hospital in Kong Kong in November and December 1842 and again in February 1843. Was on Detachment in Hong Kong in March but back in Hospital in April 1843. He died on the 4th May 1843 probably as a result of Cholera.

Sold with minor research.

43

**MAHARAJPOOR STAR,**

Maharajpoor centre, fitted with replacement suspension (Private Patrick Houghney H.M. 40th Regt). *Good very fine.* (1)

£320 - 380

€410 - 480

44

**SUTLEJ 1845-46,**

Moodkee reverse, no bar, erased. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£100 - 140

€130 - 180

45

**PUNJAB 1848-49,**

no bar, erased. *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 130

€130 - 170

46

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

one bar, Pegu (John Moore. 51st K.O.Y.L.Infy). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

47

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

one bar, Bhootan (Sepoy Singh Beer 18th Regt N.I.); one bar, Jowaki 1877-8 (1862 Sepoy Gurmukh Singh 14th Bl Infy). *Bar repaired to the second, otherwise fine or better.* (2)

£120 - 180

€150 - 230

48

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

one bar, Perak (J.S.Lamb. Lg Sean H.M.S. "Egeria"). *Heavy edge bruising good fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

49

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

one bar, Perak (820. Pte G.Hopkins. 80th Foot.). *Very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180

€180 - 230

50

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

one bar, Burma 1885-7 (24339 Trumpeter W.Wright No.5 By 1st Bde So Dn RA). *Name officially renamed, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

51

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

one bar, Burma 1885-7 (339 Pte J.Long 2d Bn R Sco Fus). *Good very fine.* (1)

£120 - 160

€150 - 200

52

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

one bar, Burma 1887-89 (3344 Pte J.Smith 9th K.O.Y.L.I.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

53

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

one bar, Chin-Lushai 1889-90 (1285 Sapper Joseph C Co2 Bn Sappers & Miners). *Very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180

€180 - 230

54

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

silver issue, one bar, Burma 1889-92 (937 Sepoy Daula Ratha Bn Mily Police). *Contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£70 - 90

€90 - 110

55

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

one bar, N.E.Frontier 1891 (42607 Gunner G.Travers No..5 By 1st Bn Bde So Dn R.A.). *Very fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€100 - 130

56

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

silver issue, one bar, Waziristan 1894-5 (432 Sepoy Nathu 38th Bl Infy). *Very fine.* (1)

£70 - 90

€90 - 110

57

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,**

silver issue, two bars, Hazara 1891, Samana 1891 (2932 Sepoy Bhag Singh 27th Bl Infy). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

58

**CRIMEA 1854-56,**

one bar, Sebastopol, engraved (James Mackenzie, Major 72nd Highlanders. With corresponding miniature, both with riband bars). *Very fine.* (2)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

Cornet 24.9.1841; Lieutenant 23.8.1844; Captain 26.1.1949.

59

**CRIMEA 1854-56,**

one bar, Sebastopol, with loose Balaklava bar. An unnamed example. *Edge bruise, very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

60

**CRIMEA 1854-56,**

four bars, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, renamed (1276. J.Knox. 17th Lancers.). With an assortment of renamed and defective medals, British and German badges, miniature medals etc. *The first very fine, otherwise fine or better.* (Lot)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

61

**INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,**

no bar (T.Sprul's, 29th Regt). *Edge bruise at 6 o'clock, otherwise with contact marks nearly very fine.* (1)

£90 - 120

€110 - 150

Confirmed on the roll. Ex 66th Foot No.2607.

62

**INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,**

one bar, Lucknow (Josh Bean H.Ms 79th Foot). *Good fine possibly better.* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

Not confirmed on roll.

63

**INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,**

one bar, Lucknow (Thos Booth, 2nd Bn Rifle Bde). *A couple of light edge bruises, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

Confirmed on roll.

64

**INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,**

one bar, Central India (Alexr Cameron, 72nd Highlanders). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

Confirmed on roll. Transferred to 31st Foot on 1st January 1860.

65

**INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,**

two bars, Lucknow, Relief of Lucknow (Wm Polson, 93rd Highlanders). *Very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

Confirmed on roll.

66

**SECOND CHINA WAR 1857-60,**

one bar, Taku Forts 1860, officially impressed (T.Clarke 31st Regt). *Very fine.* (1)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

67

**CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70,**

one bar, Fenian Raid 1866 (Bdr.J.W.Bartlen. 3rd. H.G.A.). *Very fine.* (1)

£200 - 240

€250 - 300

68

**CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-1870,**

one bar, Fenian Raid 1866 (984 Pte. Geo. Thompson, 47th Regt. of Foot. L.N.L.). *Very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€230 - 280

69

**CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-1870,**

one bar, Fenian Raid 1870 (No. 4141 Pte G.Buchan 69th Regt). *Good very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€230 - 280

70

**AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,**

one bar, Kandahar (Havr Ram Dass 24th Regt N.I.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£100 - 140

€130 - 180

71

**AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,**

one bar, Ali Musjid (857 Pte A.Jarrett. 4th Bn Rifle, Bde.). *Small official correction to surname, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

72

**KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR,**

an unnamed example. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

73

**KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR,**

engraved (Sepy Shadi Khan 24th Regt N.I.). *Very fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€100 - 130

74

**EGYPT 1882-89**

one bar, Egypt 1882-89 (3829. Pte T.McCarthy. 3/K.R.Rif.C.). *Possibly repinned, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€150 - 230

75

**EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900,**

one bar, 1897-98 (1338 Gnr: Grunshi Lokopia. G.C.Constby:). *Good very fine.* (1)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

76

**CAPE OF GOOD HOPE GENERAL SERVICE 1880-96,**

one bar, Basutoland (Serg.Maj. G.E.Smith. C.M.Yeo.). *Light contact marks, good very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€230 - 280

Confirmed on roll.

77

**CAPE OF GOOD HOPE GENERAL SERVICE 1880-1897,**

one bar, Bechuanaland (Nat. Detve. Mhlangana. C.Pce.). *Light contact marks very fine.* (1)

£100 - 130

€130 - 170

Confirmed on roll.

78

**BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY 1890-97,**

Rhodesia 1896 reverse, no bar (Captain G.Eales. S.F.F.). *Very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

Not confirmed on roll.

79

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902,**

one bar, Relief of Chitral 1895 (Asstt Surgn A.Robinson. I.M.D.). *Lugs removed, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 250

€190 - 320

Assistant Surgeon Meerut 1895; Assistant Surgeon Station Hospital Meerut 1896, 1900, 1901. Assistant Surgeon Station Hospital Muttra 1897, 1899. Assistant Surgeon, Superintendent, Special Hospital, Darjeeling 1898.



84

80

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902,**

one bar, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (82776 Gunr J.Bridgeman. 51st F.B. R.A.); one bar, Waziristan 1901-2 (1267 Sepoy Shimbhudatt Singh 11th Rajputs). *The first repinned, otherwise good fine or better.* (2)

£140 - 180

€180 - 230

81

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902,**

two bars, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (11225 Gunr A.Richardson Mtn By., R.A.). *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

Sold with copied service papers.

82

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

three bars, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Johannesburg (2554. Pte.G.Day. 2/Linc. Rgt.), with silver ribband bar for wear. Together with a Jutland commemorative medal, Lord Nelson commemorative 25 Euro 1996, General Leclerc 1902-1947 commemorative medallion. *Suspension requires straightening, otherwise good very fine.* (4)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

83

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

three bars, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast, partly renamed (5544 Pte J.Donnely. Gordon Highrs:). *Very fine.* (1)

£50 - 70

€60 - 90

84

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

five bars, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, engraved (Capt. H.H.S.Crawley, 11/Imp:Yeo:). Housed in the lid of a contemporary cigarette box. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£1,500 - 2,000

€1,900 - 2,500

Captain Henry H.S.Crawley, 53rd East Kent Company of the 11th Battalion Imperial Yeomanry, died on the 26th December 1901, from wounds received at Tweefontein in De Wet's attack on Christmas morning. He was the younger son of the late Captain R.S.Crawley, 11th Hussars. He was born in July 1872 and was educated at Bradfield College, where he was in the cricket and football teams. He entered the Imperial Yeomanry in February 1901, and was promoted to Captain in July 1901. He served in the Second Boer War during 1901, and had been severely wounded. He is buried at Tweefontein, and his name is inscribed on an obelisk, which has been erected there in memory of all who fell in this action.

85

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

three bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (Capt.S.J.Brasier-Creagh, R.G.A. Mil.), with corresponding miniature. *Good very fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

The medal roll has him listed as serving with the Limerick City Artillery Militia and Special Service Officer attached 5th Batt M.I., the medal was issued on the 21st May 1902.

86

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

four bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, S.A.01 (6305 Pte C.Fox, S.Wales Bord.). *Bars mounted incorrectly in order.* (1)

£50 - 80

€60 - 100

87

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

five bars, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (1765 Pte J.Walsh, K.R.R.C.). *A couple of light edge bruises otherwise very fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€100 - 130

Private Walsh was wounded at Ladysmith on 25.2.1900.

88

**KIMBERLY STAR,**

hallmarked "a" for 1900. Missing top suspension. *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 140

€130 - 180

89

**KIMBERLEY STAR,**

hallmarked "a" for 1900. Missing top suspension. *Very fine.* (1)

£130 - 180

€170 - 230

90

**CHINA 1900,**

no bar (Lieut.W.B.Macdonald, R.N. H.M.S. Pique.). *Very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

Lieutenant W.B.Macdonald is confirmed on the roll, and is noted in the May 1915 Navy List as serving aboard H.M.S.Prosperrine as a Commander.

91

**CHINA 1900,**

silver issue (1783 Sepoy Pal Singh 4th Pjb Infy). Tibet 1903-04, bronze issue, no bar (17 Suceper Buktawar S & T Corps). *Very fine.* (2)

£140 - 180

€180 - 230

92

**ASHANTI 1900,**

silver medal, no bar (492 Pte Atapwiri. 2nd C.Africa Regt). *Edge bruise at 5 o'clock, otherwise with contact marks nearly very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

93

**AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56,**

one bar, Somaliland 1902-04 (100 Pte Umari. 1st K.African R.); one bar, Nyasaland 1915 (772 Pte Julius Depot Coy 1/K.A.R.); one bar, Kenya (X.4591 Wdr. Chege S/O. Toro.). *The second repinned and with scratching, otherwise very fine.* (3)

£120 - 160

€150 - 200

94

**AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56,**

one bar, Kenya (22515984 Sigm. J.Horne. R.Sigs.). *Very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

95

**NATAL 1906,**

no bar (Tpr. A.Smallberger, Transvaal Mtd. Rifles.). *Very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

Confirmed on roll.

96

**NATAL 1906,**

one bar, 1906 (Pte.P.Murray, Natal Rangers.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

Confirmed on roll.

97

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,**

one bar, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (200838 Pte.L.Hopper, E.Surr.R.); two bars, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (1857326 Sigm. W.A.Sharp, F.Dvl. Signals). *Second bar loose on the last, very fine.* (2)

£120 - 180

€150 - 230

98

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,**

one bar, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 renamed (3465 Sep. Rahmat Khan 2/127 Baluchis); one bar, Mahsud 1919-20, engraved (Subdr. Zaman Ali 104 Wellesley's Rif.); one bar, Waziristan 1921-22 (731282 Pte. H.S.Sealey. R.Berks.R.); one bar, Malabar 1921-22 (5829845 Pte. A.L.Allen, Suff.R.); two bars, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21 (5962 Sepoy Fakir Mohd, 82 Pjbis.). *Name renumbered on the second to last, otherwise very fine.* (5)

£120 - 160

€150 - 200

99

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,**

North West Frontier 1930-31 (7868 L-Nk. Sher Baz, 4-13F.F.Rif.); one bar, Burma 1930-32 4857 Sep. Naranjan Singh, Res. Bn. B.M.P.); one bar, Mohmand 1933 (TB 46451. Dvr. Mughal, 1 A.T.Coy.); two bars, North West Frontier 1935, North West Frontier 1930-31 (13355 Sepoy Dial Singh, 3-11 Sikh R.). India General Service 1936-39, one bar, North West Frontier 1937-39 (16821 Sep. Said Mohd., 4-13 F.F.Rif.). *The last bar in wrong order on the second to last, otherwise very fine.* (5)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

100

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,**

one bar, Burma 1930-32 (2319286 Sgln. R.F.Green. R.Signals.). *Small edge bruise, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

101

**KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1910,**

silver issue, type II. *Some light scratching otherwise very fine.* (1)

£100 - 140

€130 - 180

102

**1914 STAR,**

with Mons bar (5384 Cpl J.I.Smith. 1/D.Gds.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 140

€130 - 180

103

**1914-15 STAR,**

(K.4685. A.A.E.Lidlow. S.P.O., R.N.). British War Medal (2.Lieut. H.Laslett.). Mercantile Marine Medal (Edgar P.Digby). Territorial Force War Medal (1285 Cpl.W.A.Jenkin. R.A.M.C.). *The last good fine, otherwise very fine.* (4)

£100 - 140

€130 - 180

104

**1914-15 STAR,**

(5112 L/C.Tofiri. 3/K.A.R.; 5707 \*Tmusab Sabusiqi 1 NR). British War Medal (5846 Pte. Osuman Kaura. 1-Nig.R.). Victory Medal (5619 Pte. Bukar Marji, 1-Nig.R.). *Very fine.* (4)

£60 - 80

€80 - 100

105

**BRITISH WAR MEDAL,**

(Capt.A.J.Bott. R.A.F.). *Some wear and contact marks, almost very fine.* (1)

£700 - 1,000

€890 - 1,300

M.C. London Gazette 20.10.1916.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill. As observer he has been in many fights, and furnished many good reports. On one occasion, when his pilot was gliding back to our lines after his engine had been hit and stopped, he drove off an attacking aeroplane and put out with his hands a fire started by anti-aircraft guns. On another occasion, after driving down one hostile aeroplane, he fired at another, which dived and collided with a third. This last one fell vertically."

Bar to the Military Cross London Gazette 16.12.1919.

In recognition of gallantry in escaping from captivity whilst a Prisoner of War.

Captain Alan John Bott was born at Stoke-on-Trent on the 14th January 1893, prior to WW1 he worked as journalist and just after the outbreak of the war, served as "special correspondent" of the Daily Chronicle, based in Basle, Switzerland. He reported on the British air raid on the Zeppelin factory at Friedrichshafen on 21 November 1914, and travelled to the Swiss town of Romanshorn, on the opposite side of Lake Constance, to observe the German response, on one occasion going out into the middle of the lake on a boat to gain a closer look.

He returned to England in early 1915, and after training in the Inns of Court Officers' Training Corps he was commissioned as a Second Lieutenant (on probation) in the Royal Garrison Artillery on 22 July 1915. He was transferred to the Royal Flying Corps with the rank of Lieutenant on 1 September 1916, being appointed a Flying Officer (Observer) on 26 September.

He was posted to No. 70 Squadron RFC, flying as observer/gunner in a Sopwith 1½ Strutter with pilot Second Lieutenant Awdry Vaucour. On 24 August 1916 Bott and Vaucour were shot up and forced to land by Leopold Reimann of Jasta 1, but went on to claim three Fokker E fighter aircraft in September. On one flight, he put out an in-flight fire with his gloves, he was awarded his first Military Cross partly for this action.

Bott then trained as a pilot, being appointed a Flying Officer on 1 June 1917. Posted to No. 111 Squadron RFC stationed in the Sinai Desert, he was appointed a Flight Commander with the acting rank of Captain on 22 December. Flying the Nieuport 23 bis No. B3995 he destroyed two enemy reconnaissance aircraft on 14 and 15 April 1918, but on 22 April he was shot down and taken prisoner by the Turks. Taken to Constantinople by train, Bott, accompanied by Captain Thomas W. White of the Australian Flying Corps, who had been captured in November 1915, escaped and travelled by ship to Odessa, Ukraine, then to Varna, Bulgaria, and overland to Salonika, Greece, arriving there just as the armistice was declared. He was later awarded a Bar to his Military Cross "In recognition of gallantry in escaping from captivity". Bott left the RAF after the war, being transferred to the unemployed list on 18 February 1919.

Bott had written his first book An Airman's Outings, an account of the life of a British flying officer, while still serving in No. 70 Squadron in 1916. It had been published in 1917 under the pseudonym "Contact", and republished in the USA as The Flying Ace and Cavalry of the Clouds. He followed it up with Eastern Nights and Flights, published in 1920, an account of his capture, imprisonment and subsequent escape. Between 1920 and 1926 he returned to journalism, as a special correspondent and as a drama critic for various newspapers.

Bott also retained his interest in flying, being granted a commission as a class "A" flying officer (on probation) in the Reserve of Air Force Officers on 22 May 1923. He was transferred to class "C" on 7 October 1924, and relinquished his commission on completion of service on 22 May 1926. On 3 June 1928 he received Royal Aero Club Aviator's Certificate No. 8309 on the DH.60 Moth at the Hampshire Aero Club.

Bott served as the editor of The Graphic, a weekly illustrated newspaper, from 1926 until 1932, while gradually moving into publishing, being a founder member of The Book Society in 1929, The Reprint Society in 1939, Pan Books in 1944, Avalon Press in 1945, and The Folio Society, with Charles Ede, in 1947.

He died in hospital in Westminster, London, on 17 September 1952.

His Medal Index Card confirms his award of the pair only and issued by the Air Ministry in 1923. He lived at 79 Covingham Road, Hampstead, London, at the time.

106

#### **BRITISH WAR MEDAL,**

(S-20276 Pte.M.Quirie. Gordons.; 14067 Pte.W.Wright. Gordons.; S-13995 Pte.J.M.Scroggie. Gordons.; S-17837 Pte.J.Farquhar. Seaforth.; 204066 Pte.Pte.D.Kant. Camerons.; S-32918 Pte.J.Murdoch. Camerons.; S-23170 Pte.W.F.Urquhart. A.&S.H.; 1529 Pte.G.Paterson. A. & S.Highrs.). *Very fine or better.* (8)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

107

#### **BRITISH WAR MEDAL,**

(141041.2.A.M. G.C.Russell. R.A.F.; 252350 Pte.J.Lee. C.M.G. Bde.; 528057 Sgt.J.B.Ritchie. 14-Lond.R.; 6656 Pte.D.Conagher. 14-Lond.R.). *Good very fine.* (4)

£70 - 90

€90 - 110

108

#### **MEMORIAL PLAQUE,**

(Edward Eric Mellor). British War Medal (37161 Pte T.Fereday. Linc R.). 1939-1945 Star. War Medal. With an assortment mixed badges, coins, banknotes and miscellaneous etc. *Generally very fine, the BWM good fine.* (Lot)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

Private Edward Eric Mellor was born in Royton enlisted Manchester. He was killed in action on the 20th July 1916, aged 24, serving in the 20th Battalion Royal Fusiliers. He was the son of John Rancis and Hannah Jane Mellor of 653 Rochdale Road, Royton, Oldham. He is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.

109

#### **NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,**

one bar, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (309040. J.Sherlock. Sto P.O. H.M.S. Dartmouth.). *Contact marks nearly very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

110

#### **NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,**

one bar, Palestine 1945-48 (D/SKX426 S.G.Hooper. Ldg. Sto. Mech. R.N.); one bar, Near East (D/SSX.900978 D.G.Davis. A.B. R.N.). *Correction to Mech on the first, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

111

#### **GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,**

one bar, Iraq (D-29874 Cpl B.Smith. 7-D.Gds.); one bar, Kurdistan (36279 Cpl.S.Ballard. L.N.Lan.R.); one bar, Palestine (6456628. Fsr. L.White. R.Fus.). *Later naming to the last, very fine.* (3)

£70 - 110

€90 - 140

112

#### **GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,**

one bar, Iraq (WR-301342 Spr.G.O'Connell. R.E.); one bar, Palestine (T/3853640. Pte.W.McGuinness. R.A.S.C.); one bar, Palestine 1945-48 (14194709 L.Bdr.J.A.Clephane. R.A.); one bar, Malaya (22809703 Bdr.G.Chadwick. R.A.). *Small correction to number on the last otherwise very fine.* (4)

£140 - 180

€180 - 230

113

#### **GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,**

one bar, N.W.Persia (5167 Spr.Khushal Khan Bengal S.& M.); one bar, S.Persia (3001 Sepoy Udham Singh. 1-55-Coke's R); one bar, S.E.Asia 1945-46 (20009 SBR. Balwant Singh, 3-2 Punjab R.); one bar, Palestine 1945-48 (AS.11304 Pte.G.Matsepe A.P.C.); one bar, Malaya (6276 Cpl. Jalal E.Kadir F of M Pol); one bar, Brunei (851 Cp. Osman Bin Hashim. Sarawak Police.); one bar, Arabian Peninsula (242 Cpl. Said Hussain.T.O.S.). *Rubbing to the S.E.Asia issue, otherwise very fine.* (7)

£170 - 220

€220 - 280

114

#### **GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,**

one bar, Malaya (22959844 Pte.R.W.Chandler. R.E.M.E.); one bar, Near East (T/22204181 Dvr.J.E.Oldfield. R.A.S.C.); one bar, Cyprus (23291373 Gnr J.Robinson. R.A.). *Very fine.* (3)

£100 - 140

€130 - 180

115

#### **INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39,**

one bar, North West Frontier 1936-37 (2322366 Sgln. H.Mills. R.Signals.). *Very fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€100 - 130

116

**SECOND WORLD WAR STARS AND MEDALS,**

1939-1945 Star (5); Atlantic Star (1); Africa Star (3); Italy Star (2); France and Germany Star (3); Burma Star (1); Defence Medal (4); War Medal (5); Canada Service Medal with overseas bar. UNICYP Medal. Voluntary Medical Service Medal with three St.Andrews Cross bars (A.Webster.). Victoria Cross (copy). Saudi Arabia Medal for Kuwait. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£120 - 180  
€150 - 230

117

**SECOND WORLD WAR STARS AND MEDALS,**

Atlantic Star; Air Crew Europe Star (copy); Pacific Star; Burma Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; Australian Service Medal (N237422 D.Bartholomew); New Zealand Service Medal; India Service Medal; South African Service Medal; Canada Service Medal, with Overseas bar; Africa Service Medal (107276T. W.G.McDonagh). *Very fine.* (12)

£120 - 150  
€150 - 190

118

**CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,**

one bar, Malay Peninsula (M.984776 A.H.Rambridge. P.O.EL. R.N.); one bar, Radfan (069114 D.Lewis. Sto. R.N.); one bar, South Arabia (23908789 Gdsm R.Parr. WG.); one bar, Borneo (23887953 Pte P S Hicks R.Hamps.); one bar, Northern Ireland (24519956 Gnr G Quinn RA); two bars, Dhofar, Northern Ireland (24155007 Gnr.R.C.Turner RA.). *Very fine.* (6)

£220 - 280  
€280 - 360

119

**CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,**

one bar, Malay Peninsula (M4253934 A/Cpl. H.Eaglesham. R.A.F.); two bars, Radfan, South Arabia (1943658 SAC. W.L.McNaughton R.A.F.). *Second bar not rivetted on the second, otherwise extremely fine.* (2)

£110 - 140  
€140 - 180

120

**CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,**

one bar, South Arabia (M4267824 SAC.A.Medcalf. R.A.F.; U1947370 SAC.D.Geddes, R.A.F.; E4275325 SAC.B.A.McDonald. R.A.F.); M4270357 SAC. A.C.Rodger. R.A.F.). *Extremely fine.* (4)

£120 - 180  
€150 - 230

121

**CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,**

one bar, Northern Ireland (24225809 Pte.R.G.Marshall Gordons; 24228613 Pte.S.S.Durham Gordons). *Good very fine.* (2)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

122

**SOUTH ATLANTIC 1982,**

with rosette (N.L.W.Stuttle). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

123

**GULF 1990-91,**

one bar, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24781101 Cfn M A Brooks REME). *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 140  
€130 - 180

124

**IRAQ 2003,**

no bar (25229584 Pte J W Blackie Scots). *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 140  
€130 - 180

125

**RENAMED AND DEFECTIVE MEDALS,**

South Africa 1877; East and Central Africa; Ashantee 1873; New Zealand; India General Service 1854-95; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902; Abyssinia 1866-67; India General Service 1908-35 (2 silver, 1 bronze). East and West Africa. *With wear and damage throughout, fine or better.* (11)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

Sold not subject to return.

126

**RENAMED AND DEFECTIVE MEDALS,**

Naval General Service 1793-1840, one bar, Java, renamed (John Blyth). Jellalabad, copy. South Africa 1834-53, renamed. Baltic 1854-55, fitted with incorrect replacement suspension brooch mounted to reverse. Second China War 1857-60, no bar. Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, one bar, The Nile 1884-85, renamed (J.Skelhorn Corp No 1987 R.M.A.). North West Canada 1885, fitted with incorrect replacement suspension. China 1900, one bar, Taku Forts, renamed (A.E.Thake. Yeo Of Sigls. H.M.S. Marathon). Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R., copy. *Generally very fine.* (9)

£500 - 700  
€630 - 890

Sold not subject to return.

## SINGLE ORDERS, SINGLE DECORATIONS, MEDALS FOR LONG SERVICE, CORONATION AND MINIATURE MEDALS

127

**THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE,**  
C.B.E., Commander's neck badge, Civil Division, type 2. In Garrard and Co case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£240 - 280  
€300 - 360

128

**THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE,**  
O.B.E., Officer's breast badge, 2nd type, Military Division. M.B.E., Member's breast badge, 2nd type, Military Division. In Royal Mint cases of issue. *Extremely fine.* (2)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

129

**MILITARY CROSS,**  
G.V.R., engraved on reverse (R.F.B. 25th Sept. 1917). In case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£400 - 500  
€510 - 630

130

**MILITARY MEDAL,**  
G.V.R. (R-9968 Pte R.Hale. 1/K.R.R.C.). *Edge bruise and contact marks, nearly very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

M.M. London Gazette 6.1.1917.

For France.

131

**MILITARY MEDAL,**  
G.V.R. (66067 2.Cpl-A.L.Cpl-S.E.Thompson. 20/D.S.Coy R.E.). *Very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

M.M. London Gazette 19.3.1918.

For France.

132

**ROYAL NAVAL LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,**  
V.R. (W.J.Geddes, Gr's Mte. H.M.S. Impregnable.; Wm Thompson, CH. Boatn H.M.Coast Guard.). *Some contact marks to the first, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

133

**ARMY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,**  
V.R. (1264 Pte T.Clark, 72nd Foot). *Small edge bruise otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100  
€90 - 130

134

**VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,**  
V.R., officially impressed (2275 Sgt F.T.Garden. 5th V.B. RL: Highldrs:). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£60 - 80  
€80 - 100

135

**VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,**  
V.R. officially impressed (2301 Sgt D.Cook. 4th V.B. Gordon Hdrs:). *Toned, good very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80  
€80 - 100

136

**TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL,**  
G.V.R. (27 A.S.Mjr:E.S.Ferguson. 1/Scot:G.H. R.A.M.C.). Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. with Territorial suspension and extra bar (2874753. S.Sjt.S.S.Edwards. R.A.M.C.). *Good very fine.* (2)

£80 - 100  
€100 - 130

137

**EFFICIENCY MEDAL,**  
G.V.I.R. with Territorial suspension (2871918 Pte.A.Birnie. 4-Gordons.). *Toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£40 - 60  
€50 - 80

138

**CADET FORCES LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL,**  
E.II.R. (Lt.N.R.Gray. ACF). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£50 - 70  
€60 - 90

139

**CORONATION 1902,**  
silver issue. Coronation 1911. Coronation 1937. Coronation 1953. With Ashanti Star (copy). *Generally very fine.* (5)

£100 - 130  
€130 - 170

140

**CORONATION 1902,**  
bronze issue, engraved on reverse (Presented by the King to J.Poling C.E.R.A.). Imperial Service Medal, E.VII.R., unnamed. E.II.R. (William Charles Whittenham; James Frederick Norman Poling. British War and Victory Medal (288637 Dvr.E.Oak. R.E.). Defence Medal in box, given to Mrs E.Oak. *All I.S.M.s in boxes of issue, all extremely fine, the pair less so.* (Lot)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

141

**CORONATION 1911,**  
Jubilee 1935. Coronation 1937. *Good very fine.* (3)

£70 - 100  
€90 - 130



142

142

**THE MINIATURE MEDALS REPRESENTATIVE OF THOSE AWARDED TO CAPTAIN ALBERT BALL, ROYAL FLYING CORPS, VC DSO AND TWO BARS, MC.,**

Victoria Cross; Distinguished Service Order; Military Cross, G.V.R.; Russia, Order of St. George; France, Legion of Honour. With a portrait miniature of him wearing Royal Flying Corps uniform and wearing medals. *All medals removed from a piece of jewellery, the reverse of the DSO absent otherwise very fine.* (Lot)

£700 - 1,000

€890 - 1,300

By family descent.

143

**MINIATURE AND TEMPERANCE MEDALS,**

A mounted group of five comprising 1914-15 Star, British War Medal, Victory Medal, India General Service 1908-35, one bar, Afghanistan NWF 1919, Delhi Durbar 1911. With an assortment of Temperance and other medals. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

## MILITARY INSIGNIA AND MILITARIA

144

### **ANODISED ALUMINUM INSIGNA,**

various carded displays, approx. 120+ caps, collars; together with an empty Princess Mary's 1914 tin, a 1902 Coronation tin for Winchester and a small selection of commemorative lapels etc, sold as viewed (Lot)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

145

### **ARAB LEGION TWO HALLMARKED SILVER HEADDRESS BADGES 16TH PUNJAB REGT OFFICER'S SIDE HAT BADGE, INDIAN POLICE (?) H.M. SILVER HAT BADGE,**

The first two in solid die cast silver Birmingham 1943 and 1942 both by Gaunts, (one with brooch fastener), the third in die-cast silver plate (slight damage to title scroll), the last in H.M. die cast silver Birmingham 1932 and comprises a K/C crossed batons. (four loop fasteners). (4)

£180 - 240

€230 - 300

146

### **BOYS BRIGADE BADGES, HOSPITAL & NURSING SERVICES, BRITISH ARMY CLOTH DIV. SIGNS & SHOULDER TITLES, U.S.A. WW2 AND LATER METAL INSIGNIA, CHEVRON RANK BADGES,**

Three carded displays, Boys Brigade items (duplication). British cloth with a few WW2 period items including a scarce "Scottish Horse". S/ title (yellow on blue). (Lot)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

147

### **BRITISH ARMY REPRODUCTION CAP & HEADDRESS BADGES,**

a very large quantity (300+). (Lot)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

Sold strictly as viewed, not subject to return.

148

### **BRITISH INFANTRY CAP & COLLAR BADGES. C.1902-1957, BLACK WATCH TO ARGYLL & SUTHERLAND HIGHLANDERS (NO IRISH REGIMENTS) PLUS CAMBRIDGE & LONDON SCOTTISH REGTS,**

Good quality standard issues with duplications, approx. 94 caps 50 collars. (Lot)

£150 - 250

€190 - 320

149

### **BRITISH INFANTRY CAP + COLLAR BADGES C.1902-1957, WEST SURREY REGT TO SOUTH LANCS REGT (NO IRISH REGTS),**

Good quality standard issues, with duplication, approx. (110 caps and 20 collars). (Lot)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

150

### **BRITISH MILITARY CAP & COLLAR BADGES, C.1902-1958,**

A selection of good issue Infantry, Cavalry, and Yeomanry caps (some brooched (duplications), includes a few officer's collars (no anodised), (80 caps and 35+ collars). (Lot)

£150 - 250

€190 - 320

151

### **BRITISH MILITARY BUTTONS,**

a great quantity of military post 1902 issues, Corps, some Line Infantry, London Scottish, Vol. Artillery (QVC general pattern), a few Indian Army, (4 Grenadiers) etc.; together with a small quantity of Officers ranks stars (parcel). Sold as viewed. (Lot)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

152

### **CANADIAN, AUSTRALIAN, NEW ZEALAND, AND COLONIAL, CAPS, COLLARS, SHOULDER TITLES,**

a good overall selection, including some C.E.F. caps 102nd, 126th, 125th, 173rd, 229th, 50th, 72nd, 92nd, post WW1 Canadian, Australian and New Zealand standard issues; a good MALTA selection Far East, Bermuda a few QEC anodised etc, etc, contains a few reproduction examples. (165+)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

153

### **CORPS CAPS, COLLAR, S/TITLES, METAL TRADE BADGES, RANK INSIGNIA ETC,**

a very large quantity of carded displays K/c period to present days. R.A., RE., Signals, Ordnance, RAMC, Pay Corps, ATS, RAF, R.A.C., MGC, Tank Corps, Pioneer Corps, A.D.C etc.. The majority all being good issues. (270+)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

154

### **ILLAWARRA RIFLE VOLUNTEERS', VICTORIAN PERIOD KEPI/ GLEN GARRY BADGE, (N.S.W.),**

a most rare example in die stamped white metal (5.443.8cm) QVC over wreaths and proteus leaves, in the centre 'ILLAWARRA' over a proteus plant, a scroll at the base, 'ADVANCE', three original loop fasteners. (1)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

155

### **LIVERPOOL SCOTTISH, COMPANY BOMBER'S BADGE, TYNESIDE IRISH FIRST ISSUE SHOULDER TITLE, 27TH LANCERS WW2 NCO'S ARM BADGE,**

The first in die-stamped gilded metal, complete J.R.GAUNT LONDON (now brooched), the second again in die stamped gilding metal, the reverse marked 'REID + SONS NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE', two lug fasteners, the third in die-stamped white metal, three loop fasteners (1 missing, 2 damaged). (3)

£350 - 450

€440 - 570

156

### **METAL SHOULDER TITLES, OTC CAP BADGES & SHOULDER TITLES,**

Several carded display the former mainly Line Infantry, Corps etc, but does include single examples to T/5/Gordon, T/6/Gordon, T/4/R.W.Kent(pair), T/8/A&SH, T/4/5/RS, T/T/City of London, T/16/London, T/RAMC/Highland ((4), T/RE Aberdeen, T/RGA Warwickshire (K few Red Cross examples in the line infantry) Cadet caps mainly Scottish including anodised cadet school buttons. (200+)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

157

**MISCELLANEOUS GOOD QUALITY BRITISH BADGES,**

A good selection including Queen's Westminster Rifle Vols plated white metal glengarry. Welsh Guards valise badge, and pagri badge; slider fasteners caps, 6th Dragoon Guards (2), R.Munsters Fusiliers (2), Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, flag left (2), Leinster Regt (curved scrolls), 27th Lancers, 6th Bn Hants Regt, TF, Royal Artillery, Queens Bays (K/L), 1st KDG (bi.metal K/C), Royal Naval Division bronze RN cap (1 blade missing). Women's League cap, Derbyshire Regt. (bi-metal glengarry), 6 Bn. London, cap, HLI (K/C) officer's glengarry/shako badge, Popskis Private Army, H.M. silver Birm. 55, Commemorative cap and a sheet brass example, etc. etc. (43)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

158

**ROYAL FUSILIERS OFFICER'S FUR CAP GRENADE, 1881-1902, OTHER RANKS FUR CAP GRENADES, INNISKILLING & LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS,**

The first of standard pattern, blue enamel backing, silver horse etc. 2 screw post fasteners (gilt rubbed on ball), second and third of standard gilding metal pattern; together with a w/m 1861-68 shako plate for the Militia (Royal crest centre), an NCO's brass sabretache badge, 5th Dragon Guards, (2 screw post fasteners). (5)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

159

**SCOTTISH BADGES,**

A varied selection comprising, 1st Foot glengarry in bi-metal (KK420). 3rd V.Bn Gordon Highlanders (Bloomer p.91/92). Inverness Highland RVs (Bloomer p103/104, in white metal) 105th Lanarkshire Rifle Vols, W/M glengarry (Bloomer p59/60), 10th Company Edinburgh Rifle Brigade, QVC bi-metal shako badge, Banffshire Rifle Vols, solid bronze pouch badge, Royal Aberdeenshire Highlanders Militia, W/M glengarry (KK1259) Queen's Edinburgh R.V.Bde, glengarry (Bloomer p 13/14), Scottish Cadets w/m glengarry, Cape Town Highlanders a solid '925' silver glengarry badge (pin fastener missing) Queen Victoria School single K/C W/M collar, Royal Scots, officers side hat (2) badge, HM Edinburgh 1916 (gilt section rubbed, fasteners replaced). Scots Guards one part only gilt cloak fastener, and similar plated item. (14)

£400 - 500  
€510 - 630

160

**VICTORIAN & EDWARDIAN PERIOD CAP AND COLLAR BADGES,**

A good quality selection comprising, glengarry badges to 5th V.Bn Royal Scots (1887-1903), Black Watch (QVC), Royal Scots (white metal), 5th V.Bn HLI (Glasgow Highlanders) Officer's QVC Bonnet/Glengarry (1887-1902) (gilt sections rubbed), HLI (K/C) with long black scroll, 2nd Vol.Bn. East Surrey Regt (QVC), ROYAL IRISH RESERVE REGT (QVC) (lacks lugs). LOYAL NORTH LANCS (QVC bi-metal) 4 RIDG (lugs) 7 D.G (W/M lugs) Lovat Scouts, ( 2 small gilding metal and patterns). "Princess Beatrice's I of W", an officer's blackened silver collar badge, later worn by the Isle of Wight V.T.C., Queen's Bays (K/C lugs), 3rd D.Gds (slider), Scottish Horse, a very fine DIE CAST SILVER PLATE "QVC" Officer's cap (lacks lugs). Scottish Horse, a small die-stamped coppered brass cap (KK1386, lacks lugs).Collars, a pair R.Dublin Fusiliers, a single 5th Lancers (right facing), Scottish Horse, a single officers, die cast gilt, all v.g.c. (21)

£350 - 450  
€440 - 570

161

**24TH (2ND WARWICKSHIRE) REGIMENT,**

Glengarry Badge 1874-81, a very fine good quality brass example (KK458), original loop fasteners. (1)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150

162

**57 WILDE'S RIFLE OFFICER'S POUCH BELT PLATE, 29TH (BOMBAY) INFANTRY OFFICER'S WAIST BELT CLASP,**

The first, a very fine example in unmarked die-cast silver coloured metal, crowned laurels, battle honours, title scrolls, central numerals on black enamel backing, shaped backing plate, 3 screw post fasteners (one numeral fixing pin lacking), 1903-1922. The second of standard 1855 pattern gilt side panels, silver laurel sprays enclose the crown over 29; matching bench marks. C1855-1901. (2)

£350 - 450  
€440 - 570

163

**A BRITISH WW1 SCOTTISH OTHER RANKS TUNIC AND TAM O'SHANTER,**

A Scottish issue WW1 tunic, with Gordons insignia on the epaulettes and Lance Corporal stripe and brass grenade on the sleeves, internally there is traces of the original paper label with date for 1913 and manufacturing information for Leeds, with WD 34 marks, also with number 201498. The Tam O'Shanter with same number as the tunic and with WD marks as well. (2)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

The cataloguer has been able to track the number to a James Smith who served in the Gordon Highlanders and saw service in France.

164

**AN ASSORTMENT OF BRITISH UNIFORMS,**

comprising an Officer's tunic to a Colonel A.Mutch of the Royal Artillery, dated 13.10.1939. A Scottish Regiments Officer's No.1 tunic. A pair of Battledress Trousers. A Canadian Battledress Blouse, dated 1944. A pair of Officers trousers. A Jungle Pattern Battledress Blouse. (Lot)

£150 - 250  
€190 - 320

165

**ASSORTED BRITISH HEADRESS,**

including peaked caps of the Royal Artillery, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Engineers. (10)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

166

**ASSORTED MILITARY EQUIPMENT,**

to include a Victorian Crossbelt and Pouch with matching waistbelt with sword slings; Sam Browne Belt (2), brushes, waterbottle etc. (Lot)

£70 - 100  
€90 - 130

167

**SWAGGER STICKS,**

an assortment of British Military Swagger sticks, regiments include Royal Marines, Machine Gun Corps, and a number of Scottish Regiments. (12)

£120 - 180  
€150 - 230

168

**BAYONETS,**

A 1907 British example; German 98/05; France, Lebel issue. (3)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190



172

## FOREIGN ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

169

### CHINA,

Order of the Brilliant Star, breast badge in gilt-metal and enamel, numbered (1104) on reverse. *Good very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

170

### FRANCE,

Legion of Honour, Knight's breast badge. Medaille Militaire. Croix de Guerre, dated 1914-1918. Croix de Guerre, dated 1939. *Light enamel damage to the first, otherwise very fine, the third less so.* (4)

£60 - 80

€80 - 100

171

### GERMANY,

Prussia, Order of the Crown, Commander's neck badge. *Small piece of enamel damage on one limb, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

172

### IRELAND,

1916 Medal. An unnamed version with plain ring suspension. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£500 - 800

€630 - 1,000

173

### IRELAND,

1916-1966 "Survivors" Medal, in silver-gilt, complete with brooch bar, the reverse (1916 Caisc 1966) in three lines. *Good very fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,300 - 1,900

174

### IRELAND,

General Service Medal 1917-21, with Comrac bar. *Good very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€150 - 230

175

### IRELAND,

1921-71 "Survivors" Medal, in gilt bronze. *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

176

**IRELAND,**

Merchant Service Medal 1939-46, no bar. *Very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

177

**IRELAND,**

Permanent Defence Forces Service Medal, one bar (811130 A.Clark; 1780 H.G.Hendrick). *The first with incorrect brooch bar, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

178

**IRELAND,**

Permanent Defence Forces Service Medal, no bar (69517 J.Walsh); one bar (16795 T.Cox). *Some light contact marks to the first and with incorrect suspension bar, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£50 - 70

€60 - 90

179

**IRELAND,**

Garda Siochana Golden Jubilee Medal, with an assortment of mixed badges medals etc, the majority of Irish interest. *Very fine or better.* (30)

£50 - 70

€60 - 90

180

**IRELAND,**

Emergency Service Medal 1939-46, 26th Battalion issue with two bars. *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

181

**IRELAND,**

Emergency Service Medal 1939-46, Local Security Force (5) each with one bar. First Aid (5), two with no bar three with one bar. *Very fine.* (10)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

182

**IRELAND,**

Reserve Defence Forces Long Service Medal, no bar (3); one bar (1). *Good very fine.* (4)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

183

**SPAIN,**

Order of Military Merit, 2nd Class breast badge, in silver-gilt, silver and enamel, by Jose Fernz. Mayor, Madrid.). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

184 - 186

No lots

## THE FIRST OF JUNE 1794 NAVAL LARGE GOLD MEDAL AND ARCHIVE TO ADMIRAL LORD GRAVES, ROYAL NAVY,

187

### THE FIRST OF JUNE 1794 NAVAL LARGE GOLD MEDAL AND ARCHIVE TO ADMIRAL LORD GRAVES, ROYAL NAVY,

The Archive comprises of The Large Naval Gold Medal. The obverse with Britannia, a spear in her left hand and a shield below, standing on the deck of an antique galley, her right foot resting on a helmet, crowned with a wreath by a winged victory. The reverse with inscription within a wreath of oak (right) and laurel (left), engraved (Thomas Graves Esquire Admiral and Second in Command on the 1 of June MDCCXCIV. The French Fleet Defeated). The medal with gold chain and neck riband.

A Lloyds presentation trophy in the form of a twin handled silver-gilt cup and cover. The cover with pinecone finial held in acanthus leaves above cascading stiff leaves separated by bell husks, with small engraved crest and rope twist band, the outer edge engraved (Green & Ward Fect Ludgate Hill London. The cup with rope twist handles and Neptune mask junctions with foliate scroll border with two central oval panels one with engraved coat of arms, the other engraved with the following inscription (Lloyds Coffee House. A Tribute of Respect from his Country to ADMIRAL LORD GRAVES, for his gallant Conduct in His MAJESTY'S SHIP The Royal Sovereign on the ever memorable

1st of JUNE 1794. when the French Fleet was defeated by the British Fleet under the Command OF ADMIRAL EARL HOWE. John Julius Angerstein Chairman.). Both oval panels edged with naval weapons and accessories, on top of a guilloche knob, spreading foot and rope twist and stiff leaf band. Maximum height with cover 51.5cm and maximum width 35cm, weighing 148oz, with hallmark for Robert Sharp.

A collection of seven hardbound handwritten logs/letter books which represent a comprehensive record of correspondence sent and received by him during his time in the Royal Navy. The major details transcribed in the footnote below. *The medal remains in extremely fine condition the outer band having moved over time from the centre, the silver-gilt trophy has the majority of the original gilding still remaining, the logs have been preserved remarkably well and virtually all writing remains readable.* (Lot)

£140,000 - 160,000

€180,000 - 200,000



187



187 (obverse)



187 (reverse)

The seven logs/letter books comprise seven hardbound volumes of hand written duplicate correspondence that was sent or received by Graves during his time in the Royal Navy, certain parts are fairly standard as one would expect of his position and level of responsibility. However certain aspects are incredibly detailed, the cataloguer has extracted information relating to his service in North America as well as his experiences before and after the action on the 1st June 1794.

LOG 1:

Dating from March 1780 to August 1782, he is serving as Admiral of the Blue, correspondence includes Line of Battle to The Hon Wm.Cornwallis Captain of H.M. ship Canada, dated 24th July 1782.

LOG 2:

Correspondence dating from 21st March 1780 where he is aboard H.M.S. London, at Spithead, Causand Bay, Thanckes near Plymouth, by June 1781 he is off Sandy Hook and Staten Island. On the 4th July 1781 he receives a letter from Vice Admiral Arbuthnot relinquishing the command of His Majesys's Squadron in North America into his hands, furthermore a P.S. states "a Cartel is just arrived from the Havanah in 15 days with the first part of the Garrison of Pensacola; the enclosed paper is all the news come to my hands".

To Captain Duncan of HM Ship Medea.

13th July 1781 "Sir. Comdr Affleck has acquainted me this moment of a considerable force of French and Rebel ships in the Sound as high as Huntingdon yesterday morning and that much firing had been heard since then. You will therefore the first moment that wind and tides will admit proceed up the harbour into the East River – taking the Savage Sloop along with you and follow the directions of Commodore Affleck for opposing the Endeavour of the Enemy.- so soon as ship service is over you will use your best endeavour to rejoin me here.

Correspondence on the 19th July 1781 makes comment of a letter from Captain Deans "The assembling of an Army upon the White Plains; the attempt of the Enemy upon Lloyds Neck in the Sound, and the operations in the Chesapeake, will come more correct and with greater propriety from Head Quarters.-

The Squadron has been kept constantly before the Hook to second any Army operations which the General had to suggest, it will not be prudent to keep them much longer in so exposed a situation as the time approaches which will make it necessary to attend to the appearance of Squadrons, which the Hurricane season may occasion to defront from the West Indies – I shall put them into safety the moment the Army detachment have done moving upon the Coast-"

Letter dated 20th August 1781: London at Sandy Hook:

"Sir My last dispatches acquainted the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty of the arrival of the Hornet Sloop after an eight weeks passage from England. Immediately on the 21st July I proceeded with the squadron into Boston Bay, to be in the way of intercepting the supplies from France to North America.

The intense fogs which prevailed without intermission as we approached to Saint Georges Bank, deprived us of all possibility of seeing, and soon convinced me how much the squadron would be exposed to accidents, and that the fog guns necessary to keep the ships from separating, would give notice of our situation. I therefore after having made cape Ann, determined to withdraw, and we returned to Sandy Hook the 18th August. We retook a brig being one of the convoy from England bound to Halifax, and burnt three small vessels of little consequence.

The Royal Oak from Halifax joined the squadron, parted again in the fog and has since returned to this place. She had taken soon after leaving Halifax, the Aurora Boston privateer carrying eighteen guns and 120 men.-

The cruisers before the Delawar have been more successful, by taking the Bellisarius and Turnbull the former of 20 guns, 150 the latter of 32 guns and 190 men, and two small vessels of a convoy which were in motion for the West Indies, and had been forced to push back into the Delawar by the vigilance of the Medea and the Amphitrite.- The York privateers have been successful in taking more of the convoy.-

The Swift brigantine Captain Richard Graves of 14 guns and 60 men on board, coming with dispatches from the Chesapeake proved so leaky that in order to bail at the Hatchways, they had taken their lumber and stores upon deck; in so distrustful a situation they found themselves attacked by the Holker privateer carrying 10 guns and full of men. It was impossible to stand a cannonade; they therefore with great spirit boarded the enemy twice, but the privateer having greatly the advantage in sailing disentangled and made away leaving their enemy to pump and bail or drown, fortunately she arrived and was hauled on shore. She had two men killed and two wounded.-

The Swallow sloop Captain Wills with dispatches from Sir George Rodney, being sent after the squadron into Boston bay on her return with a privateer brig of 14 guns her prize in company, and was attacked the 16 instant by four rebel privateers and pushed on shore upon Long Island, 11 leagues to the Eastward of this. Captain Wills burnt his prize, but could not get all his people on shore in time to burn the Swallow. The privateers pillaged her. If she is not bulged we shall endeavour to get her off otherwise we shall set the wreck on fire. The dispatches were destroyed which has prevented my inclosing the plan of Old Point Comfort.- etc.



187

The remaining correspondence comes from North River, Sandy Hook, Antigua, Jamaica and eventually Plymouth in October 1782.

LOG 3: This covers correspondence dating from June 1786 until March 1788. This comprises of letters sent to him covering all areas of naval administration, and copies of correspondence sent by him.

LOG 4: This particular log has a section at the front as an Index with sections covering: Admiralty Leave, Appointments, Courts Martial, Deserters. This dates from June 1786 until June 1789. He serves aboard H.M.S. Powerful in Bamoze, then on to H.M.S. Hero and Impregnable. The correspondence is of standard naval administration and day to day workings.

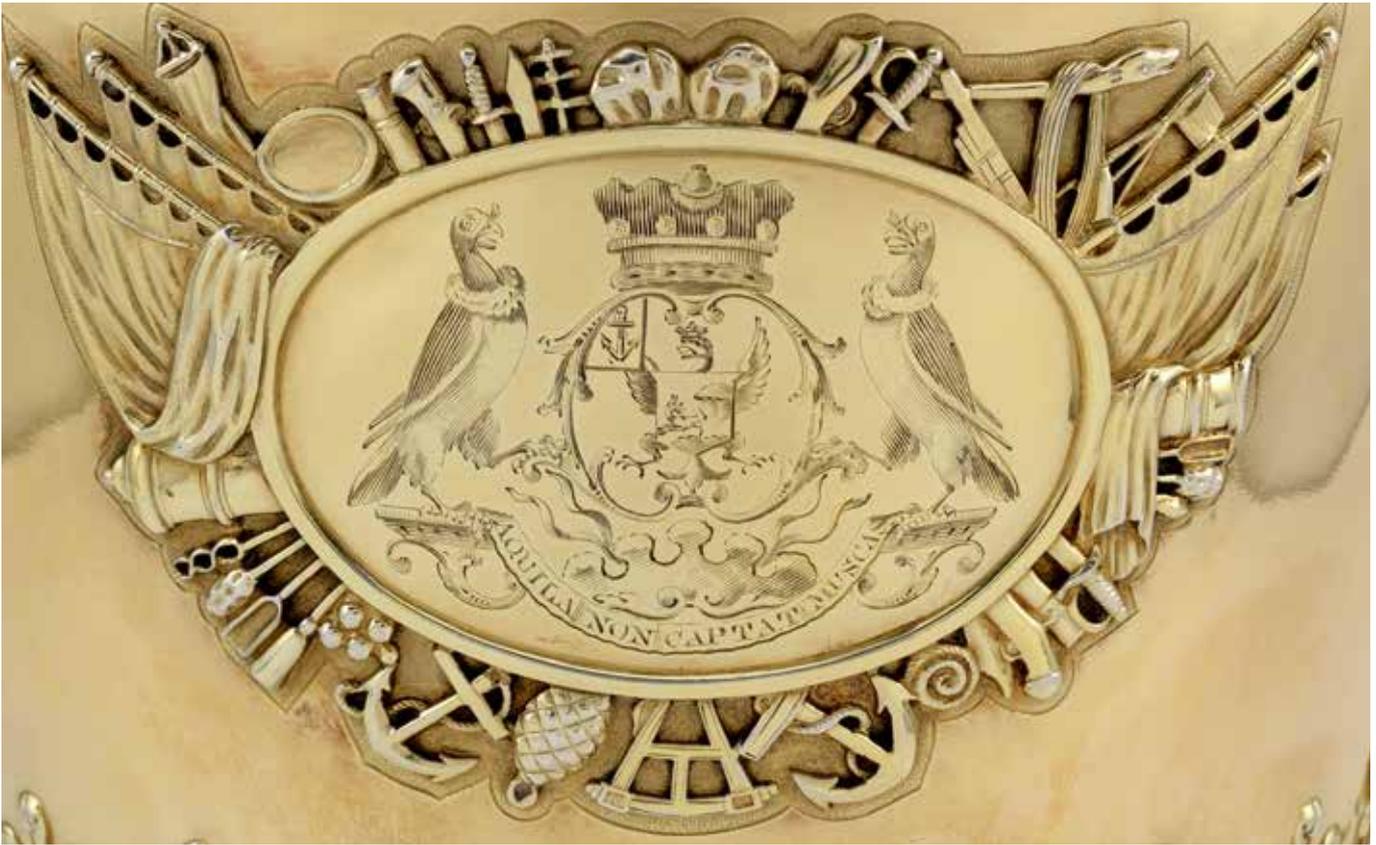
LOGS 5 and 6 : These cover correspondence from June 1790 until February 1794, he serves aboard Cambridge and Impregnable throughout much of this time.

LOG 7: This covers correspondence from June 1790. By late 1793 he is serving aboard H.M.S. Royal Sovereign at Spithead, and correspondence on the 20th April 1794 from Admiral Earl Howe has ordered him to proceed to St. Helens on Tuesday next with the Van Squadron of the Fleet.

His letter dated 20th April 1794 states that:

“The Admiral Earl Howe having directed me to proceed to St. Helens with the Van Squadron of the Fleet, on Tuesday next. You are to hold your ship in readiness to Unmoor and proceed, when the signal is made, for that purpose, on board the Royal Sovereign”.

This letter sent to the Captains of Caesar, Bellerophon, Marlborough, Audacious, Impregnable, Culloden, Russell, Sovereign, Defence, Tremendous, and Niger.



187 (obverse)

On the First June 1794 he wrote to 1st Lieut Mackellar of the Royal Sovereign as follows:

“You are hereby required and directed to go on board the French Man of War captured by the Royal Sovereign, with a Master’s Mate, a Midshipman and Fifty Seaman, a Sergeant, Corporal and 16 Marines which with 40 Seamen, you will receive from the Niger and six Seamen from the Charon Hospital ship, you will use the utmost expedition in getting her refitted and when the Fleet makes sail, the Niger has orders to take the Prize in Tow. You will keep one Hundred and Fifty French Prisoners on board, taking care to throw over board, all the small arms, Swords, Pistols, Poleaxes, Pikes and Bayonets, except such as are necessary for your own Defence, and otherwise secure the Prisoners. Given under my Mark, being disabled in my Right Hand, this 1st June 1794 on board H.M. Ship Royal Sovereign at Sea T.G.”.

On the Second June 1794 he wrote to the Commanding Officer aboard H.M.Ship Montagu as follows:

“It is the Commander in Chief’s Direction that you do as soon as possible send a Lieutenant, a Master’s Mate, a Midshipman, and Fifty Seamen onboard the America Captured French Ship of War and take out of her; and receive onboard the Montagu 200 Prisoners, and having so done, you are to take the Prize in Tow, and be ready to proceed with the Fleet”.

The next letter whilst not dated was sent to the Captains of the Sovereign, Impregnable, Marlborough, Orion, Tremendous, Montagu, Gibraltar, Alfred and Culloden.

“In pursuance of directions from the Admiral Earl Howe, Commander in Chief etc. You are hereby required and directed to use the utmost exertions in getting the Damages repaired which His Majesty’s ship under your Command may have sustained in the late action; and also to get her refitted and otherwise put into a condition for service with all possible dispatch. And I desire to recommend it to you, that whenever

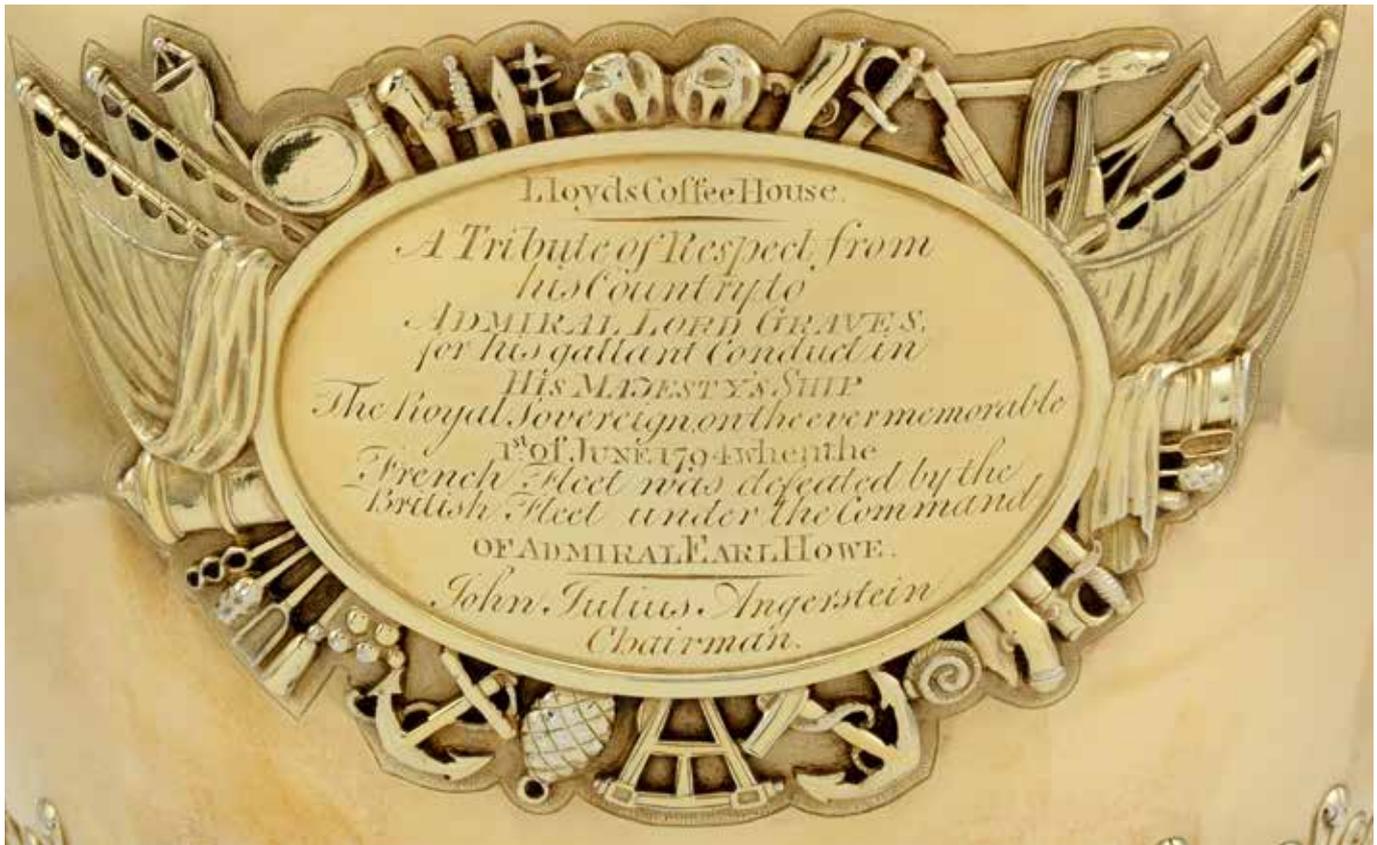
there shall happen any other stop or Delay to her Equipment, that the cause thereof be traced to its source by yourself; and upon its not being forthwith removed, then to acquaint me with the circumstances, that such further application may be made as shall be deemed necessary. You are to report to me when she shall be ready again for service”.

His next and final two letters in this log were to Captain Henry Nicholls of the Royal Sovereign, informing him of his leave from Duty for the recovery of his wounds and requiring the use of the Surgeon Mr Alexander Young to attend to him. The final letter orders him to return to Spithead as quickly as possible and to receive further orders from Admiral Earl Howe.

Thomas Graves, 1st Baron Graves KB (23 October 1725 – 9 February 1802) was a British Admiral and colonial official. He was the second son of Rear-Admiral Thomas Graves of Thanckes in Cornwall.

In the first year of the Seven Years’ War, Graves failed to confront a French ship which gave challenge. He was tried by court-martial for not engaging his ship, and reprimanded. Graves became Commodore-Governor of Newfoundland in 1761 and given the duty of convoying the seasonal fishing fleet from England to the island. In 1762 he learned that French ships had captured St. John’s, Newfoundland. Graves, Admiral Alexander Colville and Colonel William Amherst retook the port city.

With the end of the Seven Years’ War, Labrador came under his responsibility as French fishing fleets returned to the French Shore and St. Pierre and Miquelon. Graves strictly enforced the treaties to the extent that the French government protested. Graves’ governorship ended in 1764. He returned to active service during the American War of Independence and became commander-in-chief of the North American Squadron in 1781 when Mariot Arbuthnot returned home.



187 (reverse)

During the American War of Independence, his fleet was defeated by the Comte de Grasse in the Battle of the Chesapeake at the mouth of Chesapeake Bay on 5 September 1781 leading to the surrender of Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown. In September 1782, a fleet under his command was caught in a violent storm off the banks of Newfoundland. The captured French ships, *Ville de Paris* (110 guns) and *HMS Glorieux* (74 guns) and the British ships *HMS Ramillies* (74 guns) and *HMS Centaur* (74 guns) foundered, along with other merchant ships, with the loss of 3,500 lives. In 1786 he became Commander-in-Chief, Plymouth.

With the French Revolutionary Wars, Graves was second in command to Admiral Richard Howe at the British victory over the French at the Battle of the Glorious First of June 1794. Graves became a full Admiral and was awarded an Irish peerage as Baron Graves, of Gravesend in the County of Londonderry. He died in February 1802, aged 76, and was succeeded in the Barony by his son Thomas.

A total of seven Naval Large Gold Medals were awarded for the First of June 1794 to Graves and the following Officers:

Admiral R.E.Howe, Queen Charlotte  
 Vice Admiral Sir A.Hood K.B., Royal George  
 Rear Admiral G.Bowyer, *Barfleur*  
 Rear Admiral A.Gardner, Queen  
 Rear Admiral T.Paisley, *Bellerophon*  
 Captain of the Fleet Sir R.Curtis Kt, Queen Charlotte

A further fifteen Naval Small Gold Medals were also awarded for the same action.

The Glorious First of June (also known in France as the *Bataille du 13 prairial* or *Combat de Prairial*) of 1794 was the first and largest fleet action of the naval conflict between Great Britain and the First French Republic during the French Revolutionary Wars.

The action was the culmination of a campaign that had criss-crossed the Bay of Biscay over the previous month in which both sides had captured numerous merchant ships and minor warships and had engaged in two partial, but inconclusive, fleet actions. The British Channel Fleet under Admiral Lord Howe attempted to prevent the passage of a vital French grain convoy from the United States, which was protected by the French Atlantic Fleet, commanded by Rear-Admiral Villaret-Joyeuse. The two forces clashed in the Atlantic Ocean, some 400 nautical miles (700 km) west of the French island of Ushant on 1 June 1794.

During the battle, Howe defied naval convention by ordering his fleet to turn towards the French and for each of his vessels to rake and engage their immediate opponent. This unexpected order was not understood by all of his captains, and as a result his attack was more piecemeal than he intended. Nevertheless, his ships inflicted a severe tactical defeat on the French fleet. In the aftermath of the battle both fleets were left shattered; in no condition for further combat, Howe and Villaret returned to their home ports. Despite losing seven of his ships of the line, Villaret had bought enough time for the French grain convoy to reach safety unimpeded by Howe's fleet, securing a strategic success. However, he was also forced to withdraw his battle fleet back to port, leaving the British free to conduct a campaign of blockade for the remainder of the war. In the immediate aftermath both sides claimed victory and the outcome of the battle was seized upon by the press of both nations as a demonstration of the prowess and bravery of their respective Navies.

The Glorious First of June demonstrated a number of the major problems inherent in the French and British navies at the start of the Revolutionary Wars. Both Admirals were faced with disobedience from their Captains, along with ill-discipline and poor training among their shorthanded crews, and they failed to control their fleets effectively during the height of the combat.

## GROUPS WITH ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

188

### THE ORDERS AND DECORATIONS AWARDED TO DAME A.M. WARBURTON, HER MAJESTY'S DIPLOMATIC SERVICE,

The Royal Victorian Order, D.C.V.O. set of insignia, comprising badge and breast star, in silver-gilt, silver and enamel, both pieces numbered L55; The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G. in silver-gilt and enamel; Germany, Order of Merit, 1st Class Ladies badge with pin reverse; Spain, Order of Isabella the Catholic, fifth class breast badge. All Orders in cases of issue. With a Ladies Diplomatic Service Badge, and miniatures of the first two orders and a further one for the Danish Order of Dannebrog. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£1,700 - 2,000

€2,200 - 2,500

D.C.V.O. London Gazette 8.6.1979

C.M.G. London Gazette 11.6.1977

Dame Anne Marion Warburton was educated at Barnard College, Columbia University, and Somerville College, Oxford. She worked at the London office of the Economic Cooperation Administration 1949–52, at the NATO Secretariat, then located in Paris, 1952–54, and for Lazard Brothers in London, 1955–57.

In 1958 she entered the Diplomatic Service in Branch A (the senior branch) and after two years at the Foreign Office was posted to the UK Mission to the United Nations at New York 1959–62; during this time she was promoted to First Secretary. She served at the British embassy at Bonn 1962–65, then in the newly created Diplomatic Service Administration Office in London 1965–67. She then moved back to the Foreign Office – which became the Foreign and Commonwealth Office (FCO) in 1968 – until 1970 when she was posted as Counsellor to the UK's Geneva Mission to the United Nations. After a further period at the FCO as head of the Guidance and Information Policy department, 1975–76, she was appointed British Ambassador to Denmark in April 1976 and remained there until 1983.

Warburton was the first female British ambassador. Although Barbara Salt had been appointed ambassador-designate to Israel in 1962, she was unable to proceed to Tel Aviv due to serious illness, so did not take up the post.

After leaving Denmark, Warburton was ambassador and UK permanent representative to the United Nations and other international organisations in Geneva, 1983–85. She was deputy leader of the UK delegation to the third UN World Conference on Women at Nairobi in July 1985, which closed the United Nations Decade for Women. She retired from the Diplomatic Service and was president of Lucy Cavendish College, Cambridge, 1985–94. Concurrently she was a member of the Equal Opportunities Commission 1986–88, of the Committee on Standards in Public Life 1994–97, and of the Council of the University of East Anglia.

Warburton led a European Community investigative mission into the treatment of Muslim women in the former Yugoslavia, which reported in January 1993.

She died on the 4th June 2015.



189

189

### AN INDIAN D.S.O. PAIR TO BRIGADIER GENERAL W.T.BUDGEN, ROYAL ARTILLERY,

Distinguished Service Order, V.R. in silver-gilt and enamel; India General Service 1854-95, one bar, Burma 1885-7 (Col W.T.Budgen Royal Arty). Mounted as worn. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£2,500 - 3,500

€3,200 - 4,400

D.S.O. London Gazette 25.11.1887. For services in Burma.

Colonel William Thomas Budgen was born on the 11th June 1839, believed to be on the Bahama Islands. He was the son of Major-General Budgen Royal Engineers and Mrs Budgen (nee F.C.Maule). He joined the Royal Artillery in 1856, and served in the Burma Campaign of 1885-87, commanding the Royal Artillery through most of it and was created a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order in November 1887. He commanded the Royal Artillery, Karachi, Sind, India, 1887-89; Brigadier-General commanding Bombay District, India 1889-1894. He died on the 28th February 1894 at Mentone, France on his way home from India of pneumonia, after influenza.

The lot includes: Letter for Gentleman Cadet dated 3rd August 1853; Warrant for Second Lieutenant dated 18.7.1856; Warrant for Second Captain dated 6th July 1867; Warrant for Adjutant dated 13th June 1870; Warrant for Major dated 20th August 1875. Warrant for the D.S.O., and other correspondence including an extract from the Bombay Gazette dated 25th January 1894, as follows:

"From to-morrow General T.Budgen D.S.O., who has been in command of the Bombay District during the last five years, and rendered distinguished service to the State while in charge of the office, retires on a well-earned pension. He entered the Army as a subaltern in the Royal Artillery on the 21st June 1856, and has had a varied experience of foreign service, including Halifax (Nova Scotia), Ceylon, Hong Kong, Burma, as well as in all the three Presidencies of India, making up a period of thirty-eight years' service. He was in Halifax in 1862-63; in Madras in 1866-67; in the Straits, Ceylon, and Hong Kong in 1868-77; in the North-West and Central Provinces in 1878-83; and in India and Burma from 1885 till now. On the 26th January 1889, he was selected to the command of the Bombay District by his Royal Highness the Duke of Connaught when



190

Commander-in-Chief of the Bombay Army; and it may be said without exaggeration that General Budgen has done full credit to his Royal Highness's choice by the capable way in which he has discharged the duties of his responsible office. Previous to this, he was in command of the siege train during the Irrawady Expedition, resulting in the taking of Mandalay. General Budgen continued to serve in Upper Burma in command of the Royal Artillery as acting Colonel-on-the-Staff, Royal Artillery, from November 1885 to March 1887. For his services in this campaign he was twice mentioned in the despatches and was raised to the Distinguished Service Order in addition to receiving the war medal and two clasps (sic). After the Burmese Expedition, General Budgen was appointed to the command of the Dalhousie Depot from March to October, 1887, and commanded the Royal Artillery in the Sind District from October, 1887, to January 1889, when he was selected for the Bombay Brigade. The whole of the harbour defences of Bombay were practically commenced and completed during his command. He had to press forward for their completion, and it is owing to his persistent efforts that they have been brought up to their present state of efficiency in all details. It was also owing to General Budgen's persistent advocacy of the scheme of building the new barracks at Colaba that the money was allotted by Government for their construction. General Budgen was always in sympathy with and in every way encouraged the volunteer movement in this city, and during his tenure of command great strides have been made towards bringing the corps into an efficient state. He pressed for the formation of the Bombay Volunteer Artillery, and obtained the sanction of Government to heavy guns being placed at the disposal of the Officer Commanding, one at the Town Hall and the other at the Byculla head-quarters, for the instruction of the men of the corps, in which he has always taken as warm an interest as in the Volunteer Corps. General Budgen is held in universal esteem both by the officers and men under his command. He has always had at heart the interest of the latter, and did everything in his power for their comfort. During the recent riots, General Budgen commanded at the Pydhownee head-quarters, and his services during that time of trouble have earned the recognition of Government. In the social life of the city, General and Mrs Budgen have been conspicuous for their courtesy and geniality, and their hospitality during the last five years will be missed by all ranks of the community. General Budgen makes over charge of his office to-morrow to Colonel Scott, of the 5th Native Infantry, until the arrival, on the 29th inst., of General Gatacre, who has been appointed to the command of the Bombay District. Last night General Budgen was entertained by the officers of the North Lancashire Regiment at Colaba. This evening

he will be entertained by the Volunteer Rifles at the Espanade Hotel; and to-morrow night he will be entertained at dinner by the District Staff at the Royal Yacht Club. These social functions, it need hardly be remarked, bear silent testimony to the worth of the departing General, and the great esteem in which he has been held amongst us.

Please see lot 190 for the medals to his son.

190

**A GREAT WAR D.S.O. GROUP OF SEVEN TO LIEUTENANT COLONEL LIEUTENANT COLONEL W.N.BUDGEN, ROYAL ARTILLERY,**

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., in silver-gilt and enamel; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, three bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (Lieut. W.N.Budgen, R.G.A.); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (Lt.W.N.Budgen. R.G.A.); 1914-15 Star (Major W.N.Budgen. R.G.A.); British War and Victory Medal with MID Oakleaf (Lt.Col W.N.Budgen.); Defence Medal. The first six court mounted as worn. With corresponding miniatures of the first six and riband bars. *Good very fine.* (Lot)

£1,200 - 1,500  
£1,500 - 1,900

D.S.O. London Gazette 1.1.1917.

M.I.D. London Gazette 4.1.1917; 21.5.1918; 23.12.1918.

Lieutenant Colonel William Napier Budgen was born on the 30th December 1879. He was educated at Cheltenham College and at R.M.A. Woolwich. Second Lieutenant 23.12.1898; Lieutenant 16.2.1901; Captain 5.7.1904; Adjutant R.A. 25.4.1907 to 25.5.1911; Major 30.10.1914. Served in South Africa from 1900-1902. In WW1 served in the Dardanelles Sulva Bay Oct-Nov 1915 and on the Suez Canal 15 Dec 1915 until March 1916. Served in France April 1916 until November 1918; Bt Lt.Col 1.1.1919.

The lot includes his warrant for the D.S.O. with a copy of the statutes, three MID certificates, warrant for Second Lieutenant, hand written service record, slip for Defence Medal from Farnham Urban District Council.



191

191

**A GREAT WAR D.S.O. GROUP OF SIX TO REVEREND T.S.GOUDGE, ARMY CHAPLAIN'S DEPARTMENT,**

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., in silver-gilt and enamel; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, three bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (Rev.T.S.Goudge, C.to F.); King's South Africa, S.A.01, S.A.02 (Rev.T.S.Goudge. C. to F.); 1914 Star (Rev.T.S.Goudge. A.C.D.); British War and Victory Medal (Rev.T.S.Goudge.). With corresponding miniatures. *Good very fine.* (12)

£1,500 - 2,000  
€1,900 - 2,500

D.S.O. London Gazette 1.1.1918.

M.I.D. London Gazette 19.10.1914; 1.1.1916; 24.12.1917.

Reverend Thomas Sidney Goudge B.A. 1893; M.A. 1912. d.1893 p1894 Rochester Church of St.Paul, Deptford 1893-95; Chislehurst 1895-98; Acting Chaplain to the Forces Woolwich 1898-99; Chaplain to the Forces Stanhope Lines, Aldershot, 1899-1900. Operations in the Orange Free State May 1900. Operations in the Transvaal east of Pretoria July to Sept 1900. Operations in the Transvaal west of Pretoria July to September 1900. Operations in the Transvaal west of Pretoria September to November 1900. Operations in the Transvaal 30 Nov to 31 May 1902. Served at Up Park Camp, Jamaica, 1903-06; Curragh Camp 1906-08; Bloemfontein 1909-13; Dublin 1913-14; B.E.F. 1914-18; Chaplain to Earl Brownlow 1919-21. R. of L. Gaddesden 1919-23; Vicar of St.Mark, Barnet Vale, 1923-30; Sawbridgeworth 1930-38; Selmeston w Alciston 1938-46; R.D. of Bishop's Stortford 1935-38; Perm. to Offic. Dio. Chic. from 1947.

192

**A GREAT WAR O.B.E. GROUP OF FIVE TO MAJOR P.C.BURTON, SPECIAL LIST, LATE IMPERIAL YEOMANRY,**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E., Military Division, type 1; Queen's South Africa, three bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (14167 Tpr: P.C.Burton. 47th Coy 13th Impl: Yeo.); British War and Victory Medal (Major P.C.Burton.); Defence Medal. Mounted as worn. *Bars not attached to medal on the second, otherwise extremely fine.* (5)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

O.B.E. London Gazette 1.1.1919.

M.I.D. London Gazette 20.12.1918.



193

193

**A GREAT WAR M.C. GROUP OF FIVE TO CAPTAIN J.P.T.BURCHELL, WELSH GUARDS,**

Military Cross, G.V.R. engraved (J.P.T.Burchell Lieut.S.R.Welsh Guards Amfroipret. 5.Nov.1918.); British War and Victory Medal (Lieut.J.P.T.Burchell.); Defence Medal; War Medal. Mounted as worn. *Good very fine.* (5)

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900

M.C. London Gazette 2.4.1919.

James Percy Tufnell Burchell was born in London on the 9th May 1898 and was educated at Wellington College, Berkshire, his qualifications in foreign languages were French and German. He was first Commissioned into the Welsh Guards on the 13th October 1916, and was first of all posted to the Household Battalion where he qualified as a Signals Officer on the 18th May 1917. He attended the London District School of Signalling in January 1917 and in February 1917 attended the Dunstable School of Signalling.

On the 19th May Lieutenant Burchell was posted to France, from the time of his arrival he become employed with the B.E.F. Section where he remained until joining the 1st Signals Battalion Welsh Guards on the 21 March 1918.

Lieutenant Burchell remained with the Battalion until the 13 May 1918 when he was attached to Headquarters 3rd Guards Brigade for duties with the Army Signals Service.

He was awarded the Military Cross of conspicuous gallantry & devotion to duty on the 5th and 6th November 1918, at and around Arnfroipret. As Brigade Signals Officer he maintained communications with the Battalions throughout. The enemy continuously shelled the roads down which his main line of communications ran, and although they were frequently broken by shellfire, he immediately got them re-laid and restored.

On the October 1919 Lieutenant Burchell returned to the United Kingdom and was demobilized on the 11th November 1919. Between the wars he was employed by the Tax Commissioners and become Assistant Clerk to Commissioners for Taxes, Holborn. He also become a Fellow of the Society of the Antiquarian of London.

On the 1st February 1935 he was enrolled as a Member of the Officers Emergency Reserve, 4 years later, on the 18th September 1939 he was granted an Emergency Commission back in the Welsh Guards to be Second Lieutenant and posted to the Training Battalion. A few days later he received the rank of Lieutenant and in December 1939 received the rank of Captain.

He remained with the Training Battalion and was stationed at Sandown Park, Esher throughout the Second World War. He retired as an Acting Major on the 7th July 1945.



194

194

**A GREAT WAR D.C.M. GROUP OF FOUR TO CORPORAL C.C.CANEY, 22ND LONDON REGIMENT,**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (683968 Cpl.C.C.Caney, 1/22 Lond: R.); British War and Victory Medal (7095 Sjt.C.C.Caney, 22-Lond.R.); Defence Medal. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900

D.C.M. London Gazette 16.8.1917.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his section under splendid control during an advance, and showed great courage in clearing strongly-held dug-outs. But for his efficient work a strong party of the enemy would have taken us in the rear. Later, he took charge of a Lewis gun and kept it in action single-handed.

The lot comes with original documents as follows: Letter sent to his father dated 31.8.1918 confirming he had been wounded and admitted to hospital in Rouen as a result of gunshot to the arm and leg. Discharge Certificate dated 6.2.1919. Slip for the Defence medal from the ARP Department in Croydon.

He enlisted at Croydon on the 26th September 1914 and is entitled to a BWM and Victory Medal pair only, he is also on the Silver War Badge list.

195

**A GREAT WAR M.M. GROUP OF THREE TO COLOUR SERGEANT MAJOR G.R.MURRAY, SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS,**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (S-5175 Pte G.R.Murray, 9/Sea: Hdrs); Victory Medal (S-5175 Pte.G.R.Murray. Sea. Highrs.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (240046 C.Sjt R.Murray, 5-Seaforth.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

M.M. London Gazette 18.7.1917.

For France.

196

**A GREAT WAR MILITARY MEDAL GROUP OF THREE TO SERGEANT G.WISEMAN, MACHINE GUN CORPS,**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (31052 Sjt:G.Wiseman, 41/M.G.C.); British War and Victory Medal (31052 Sjt.G.Wiseman. M.G.C.). *Very fine.* (3)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

M.M. London Gazette 29.8.1918.

For France.



197

**A MALAYA M.M. GROUP OF EIGHT TO ACTING SERGEANT  
A.BARKER ROYAL MARINES,**

Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (PO.X.4213 Cpl. (A/Sgt) A.Barker. R.M.); 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal; Naval General Service 1915-62, one bar, Malaya (PO/X.4213 A.Barker M.M. A/Sgt. R.M.). Mounted as worn. *Very fine throughout.* (8)

**£4,000 - 6,000**  
**€5,100 - 7,600**

M.M. London Gazette 27.6.1952.

Sergeant Barker was in command of a Sub-section patrol consisting of nine Marines and an Iban tracker. In the area of Rawang on 29th February 1952 while searching through a swamp, signs of bandit activity were found. The sub-section followed the bandit trail towards a rubber plantation which was heavily overgrown. As the leading two marines entered the rubber from the swamp, the whole patrol was heavily engaged by fire from bandits in concealed positions on higher ground in the undergrowth of the rubber. The range was about 60 yards, and the majority of the patrol was still in the swamp immersed up to their thighs and unable to see the enemy.

Sergeant Barker with great presence of mind led the rest of his sub-section out of the swamp to the left pinning the enemy down by his own fire and by grenades fired by the EY rifleman. He then sited his Bren gun on the left flank and assaulted the enemy position with the sub-section from a position further round on the left flank.

The action was completely successful. Sergeant Barker by his quick thinking, magnificent example and inspiring leadership turned what was a dangerous ambush into a total victory. All five well-armed bandits who had achieved surprise and had the advantage of ground were killed and eight weapons and documents were recovered. Sergeant Barker himself engaged and killed with his own gun the left hand bandit who had been giving the most trouble firing with a carbine. Throughout the action he had complete control of the situation and never for a moment was he at a loss. His encouragement to his men, many of whom were under fire for the first time, and his personal leadership was such that this victory was achieved at the small cost of only two minor injuries to his own men.

A total of eleven M.M.s were awarded to the Royal Marines for Malaya.

## CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND PAIRS

198

### **PAIR TO SERGEANT D.SINTON, 19TH HUSSARS, LATE 2ND DRAGOON GUARDS,**

Indian Mutiny 1857-58, one bar, Lucknow (D.Sinton, 2nd Dragn Gds); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R. (280. Sergt David Sinton 19th. Hussars).. *Some light contact marks to the first, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

Confirmed on roll.

199

### **PAIR TO CORPORAL W.CAMERON, 72ND HIGHLANDERS,**

Afghanistan 1878-80, three bars, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (1583, Corp'l W.Cameron, 72nd Highrs); Kabul to Kandahar Star (1583 Corp'l W.Cameron 72nd Highlanders). *Extremely fine.* (2)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

200

### **FOUR TO PRIVATE G.DAWSON, 92ND HIGHLANDERS,**

Afghanistan 1878-80 three bars, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar, renamed (284 Pte G.Dawson. 92nd Highrs); Kabul to Kandahar Star, renamed (284 Private G.Dawson 92nd Highlanders); Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, no bar, Tel-El-Kebir, renamed (284 Pte G.Dawson 92nd Highrs); Khedive's Star, dated 1882. *Light contact marks, about very fine.* (4)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

201

### **PAIR TO PRIVATE J.BROWN, ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT,**

Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, one bar, The Nile 1884-85 (292. Pte J.Brown. 1/Rl. Suss: R.). *Very fine.* (2)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

202

### **PAIR TO SURGEON H.MITCHELL, MEDICAL STAFF,**

Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, one bar, Suakin 1885 (Surg'n H.Mitchell. Med: Staff.); Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6). Mounted as worn. *Some contact marks to the first, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£240 - 280

€300 - 360

Surgeon Henry Mitchell was born at Shipley on 13th June 1857. Surgeon 2nd August 1884, served in Soudan 1885. Retired with gratuity 11th August 1897.

203

### **PAIR TO PRIVATE J.CLARKE, SCOTS GUARDS,**

Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, two bars, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1885 (5340 Pte J.Clarke 1/Scots Gds); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, impressed on reverse (S.Gds 5340). *Contact marks to the first, otherwise good fine.* (2)

£170 - 200

€220 - 250

204

### **PAIR TO CAPTAIN OF THE FORECASTLE A.SEYMOUR, ROYAL NAVY,**

Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, four bars, Alexandria 11th July, Suakin 1884, Suakin 1885, Tofrek (A.Seymour. Cap, F'cle: H.M.S. "Alexandra".); Khedive's Star, dated 1882. *Very fine.* (2)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

205

### **PAIR TO CHIEF STOKER R.JEFFERY, ROYAL NAVY,**

East and West Africa 1887-1900, one bar, Benin 1897 (R.Jeffery, Sto., H.M.S. Philomel); British War Medal (159534 R.Jeffery. Ch.Sto. R.N.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (2)

£200 - 240

€250 - 300

206

### **THREE TO PRIVATE C.MORRISON, GORDON HIGHLANDERS,**

India General Service 1895-1902, one bar, Relief of Chitral, renamed (3176 Pte C.Morrison. 1st Bn Gordon. Hrs); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, five bars, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (3176 Pte C.Morrison. Gordon Highrs.); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (3176 Pte C.Morrison. Gordon Highrs:). *Very fine.* (3)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

207

### **FOUR TO PRIVATE J.BIRKS, ROYAL WARWICKSHIRE REGIMENT,**

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (1552. Pte.J.Birks. 1/R.War.R.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, three bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (1552 Pte J.Birks. RL. Warwick Regt); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (1552 Pte J.Birks. RL. Warwick: Regt); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, two bars, The Atbara, Khartoum, engraved (1552 Pte J.Birks 1WK). *Toned, with light contact marks otherwise very fine.* (4)

£350 - 450

€440 - 570

Private John Birks enlisted at Newbold-on-Avon, near Rugby, Warwickshire. He was a Labourer by trade. Served in India from 24.9.1886 until 27.12.1891; Ceylon 28.12.1891 to 29.3.1896; Egypt 24.2.1897 to 12.11.1898; South Africa 24.11.1899 to 14.6.1900 and 6.9.1900 to 13.10.1902; India 14.10.1902 to 8.12.1906.

Entitled to the above medals, he was discharged on the 25th December 1906 at Gosport. Sold with copied service papers.

208

### **PAIR TO PRIVATE A.BAIN, CAMERON HIGHLANDERS,**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, four bars, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (3623 Pte A.Bain, 1: Cam'n: H'drs:); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, one bar, The Atbara, engraved (3623 Pte Bain 1 Cam. Highrs). *Good very fine.* (2)

£180 - 220

€230 - 280

208A

**PAIR TO COMPANY QUARTERMASTER SERGEEANT R.KEAN, ARMY SERVICE CORPS,**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, four bars, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (6985 Sejt R.Kean, A.S.C.); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (6985 C.Qr.-Mr.-Serjt: R.Kean. A.S.C.). Mounted as worn. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

209

**PAIR TO PRIVATE C.MICHIE, GORDON HIGHLANDERS,**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, four bars, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (6224 Pte C.Michie, Gordon Highrs.); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (6224 Pte J.Michie. Gordon Highrs.). *Edge bruise to the last and number officially corrected, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

210

**THREE TO SERGEANT J.H.BOYD, ROYAL ENGINEERS,**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, five bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, S.A.01, S.A.02 (8150 Sgt J.H.Boyd. Rl: Engrs.); Coronation 1902, bronze issue; Volunteer Force Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., engraved (No.1129. Sergt J.H.Boyd. 1st A.V.R.E.). *Good very fine.* (2)

£220 - 280  
€280 - 360

211

**PAIR TO LIEUTENANT COLONEL W.C.T.POOLE, ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS,**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, five bars, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (Lt:Col.W.C.T.Poole, R.A.M.C.); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (Lt.Col.W.C.T.Poole. M.B. R.A.M.C.). Mounted as worn, with corresponding miniatures. *Extremely fine.* (4)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

Lieutenant Colonel Walter Croker Thomas Poole was born on 12th November 1853., A.B., M.B., Dub 1878. F.R.C.I. 1890.. Surgeon afterwards Surgeon Captain 5th Feb 1881; Surgeon Major 5th Feb 1893; R.A.M.C. Major 5th Feb 1893; Lt.Col 5th Feb 1901. r.p. 14 Feb 1903.

212

**THREE TO PRIVATE L.KNIGHT, ESSEX REGIMENT,**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, five bars, Cape Colony, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (2488 Pte L.Knight, 1: Essex Regt); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (2488 Pte L.Knight. Essex Regt); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (2488 Pte L.Knight. Essex Regt). With an unrelated Victory Medal. *Lightly toned, very fine.* (4)

£220 - 280  
€280 - 360

213

**THREE TO PRIVATE C.P.GAULT, GORDON HIGHLANDERS,**

1914 Star (759 Pte C.P.Gault. 1/6 Gord: Highrs); British War and Victory Medal (759 Pte C.P.Gault. Gord. Highrs.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

Private Charles Gault was born at Inverurie, Aberdeenshire, enlisted at Inverurie. He was killed in action on the 4th June 1915. He is remembered in the Guards Cemetery, Windy Corner, Quinchy.

214

**THREE TO SECOND LIEUTENANT D.I.INGLIS, ROYAL DUBLIN FUSILIERS, LATE ROYAL FUSILIERS,**

1914-15 Star (PS-2832 Pte D.I.Inglis. R.Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (2.Lieut D.I.Inglis.). *Good very fine.* (3)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

Second Lieutenant Douglas Ian Inglis served in France from the 14th November 1915. He was commissioned into the Royal Dublin Fusiliers on the 4th August 1916. He was killed in action on the 7th February 1917, aged 21, and is commemorated on the Kimmel Chateau Military Cemetery. He was the son of Mr I.A.Inglis of St.James, Drogheda.

215

**THREE TO SERGEANT W.DAVIDSON, GORDON HIGHLANDERS,**

1914-15 Star (627. Cpl.W.Davidson. Gord. Highrs.); British War and Victory Medal (627 Sjt.W.Davidson. Gordons.). Memorial Plaque (William Davidson). *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 240  
€250 - 300

Sergeant William Davidson enlisted at Auchleven, Aberdeenshire. He was killed in action on the 17th September 1917. He is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial.

216

**THREE TO PRIVATE P.C.E.WILKINSON, AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE**

1914-15 Star trio (1055 Pte F.C.E.Wilkinson. 10/Bn. A.I.F.); Memorial Plaque (Frederick Charles Erasmus Wilkinson). With Memorial Scroll, with relevant letters, boxes and paperwork etc. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 700  
€630 - 890

Private F.C.E.Wilkinson was killed in action on the 25th April 1915 and is commemorated on the Lone Pine Memorial. The medals were sent to a Reverend J.H.Wilkinson of St.Michaels Lodge, Winchester.

217

**FIVE TO CAPTAIN G.MITCHELL, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY,**

1914-15 Star (2.Lieut.G.Mitchell. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medal (Capt.G.Mitchell.); Defence Medal; War Medal. Mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (5)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

218

**FOUR TO WARRANT OFFICER T.O'BRIEN, GORDON HIGHLANDERS,**

1914-15 Star (9600 Sjt.T.O'Brien, Gord. Highrs.); British War and Victory Medal (9600 A.W.O.CL.2 T.O'Brien. Gordons.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (S-23038 Sjt-A.C.S.Mjr T.J.O'Brien. 3/Gord: Highrs). *Light polishing in places, otherwise very fine.* (4)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

M.S.M. London Gazette 3.6.1919.

For Home service.

219

**PAIR TO COLOUR SERGEANT MAJOR J.THOMSON, ROYAL SCOTS,**

1914-15 Star (9835 Sjt.J.Thomson. R.Scots.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (9835 C.S.Mjr: J.Thomson. 1/R.Scots.). *Good very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

M.S.M. London Gazette 17.12.1917.

For Salonika.

220

**FIVE TO CORPORAL W.G.RICHARDS, ROYAL ENGINEERS, LATE GLOUCESTERSHIRE YEOMANRY,**

1914-15 Star (2065 Pte.W.G.Richards, Glouc. Yeo.); British War and Victory Medal with MID Oakleaf (2065 Cpl.W.G.Richards. Glouc. Yeo.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (497856 Cpl W.G.Richards. R.E.); Defence Medal, impressed (W.G.Richards. C.D., (London)). With Defence Medal, impressed (Mrs A.E.Richards. C.D., (London)) and a W.V.S. Medal. *Very fine or better.* (7)

£180 - 220

€230 - 280

M.I.D. London Gazette 14.6.1918.

221

**FOUR TO PRIVATE H.MCKENZIE, ARGYLL AND SUTHERLAND HIGHLANDERS,**

1914-15 Star trio (932 Pte.H.McKenzie, A. & S.Highrs.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (932 Pte H.McKenzie. 8/A.&S.Highrs:). *Extremely fine.* (4)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

222

**FOUR TO SAPPER A.CRUICKSHANK, ROYAL ENGINEERS,**

1914-15 Star trio (904 Spr. A.Cruickshank. R.E.); France, Medaille Militaire. *Small enamel damage to the last, otherwise good very fine.* (4)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

223

**THREE TO SAPPER C.COUTTS, ROYAL ENGINEERS,**

1914-15 Star trio (466 Spr.C.Coutts, R.E.). With a Heinz Company Faithful Service Medal, hallmarked for 14ct gold, engraved (Charles M.Coutts 1922-1932). *Very fine.* (4)

£120 - 180

€150 - 230

224

**THREE TO SERGEANT A.E.BEDFORD, ROYAL ENGINEERS,**

1914-15 Star (88300 2.Cpl.A.E.Bedford. R.E.); British War and Victory Medal (88300 Sjt.A.E.Bedford. R.E.). Pair to 201613 Pte.O.A.Strickley. R.War.R.). British War Medal (294847. J.Ireland, S.P.O., R.N.; Henry Tipton). With a minor commemorative medal for the Duke of Connaught. *Very fine.* (8)

£50 - 70

€60 - 90

Petty Officer Stoker Joseph Ireland died on H.M.S.Bulwark on the 26th November 1914. He is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

225

**1914-15 STAR TRIOS,**

(695. Pte.J.S.Watson. Gord. Highrs.; 1048 Pte A.Mackay. Sea: Highrs; 20545 Pte A.Grant. R.Scots.). *Extremely fine.* (9)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

Lance Corporal Alexander Russell Grant was born at Rayne, Aberdeenshire, enlisted at Perth (Meikle Wartle, Aberdeenshire). He was killed in action on the 6th June 1917, aged 24. He is buried in the Bailleul Road East Cemetery, St.Laurent-Blangy.

226

**1914-15 STAR TRIOS,**

(20480 Pte W.H.Stockley. Essex R.; 2500 Pte W.D.Barlow. E.Kent R.; 3-6288 Pte A.Smith. Sea: Highrs). *Extremely fine.* (9)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

Private William Henry Stockley enlisted at Woolwich. He was killed in action on the 6th August 1915, aged 25. He is commemorated on the Helles Memorial. He was formerly 17229 Norfolk Regiment.

Private William Barlow enlisted at Turton Lancashire. He was killed in action on the 7th August 1915, and is commemorated on the Helles Memorial.

227

**1914-15 STAR TRIOS,**

(407 Spr J.W.Geddes. R.E.; M2-115387. Pte.L.J.Smith. A.S.C.). Pair to Sergeant C.S.Petrie, New Zealand Expeditionary Force, 1914-15 Star and British War Medal (12/839 Sjt C.S.Petrie. N.Z.E.F.). Three to Driver R.Lovie, Royal Artillery, British War and Victory Medal (1270 Dvr.R.Lovie R.A.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (741240 Dvr.R.Lovie. R.A.). *Very fine.* (11)

£120 - 180

€150 - 230

228

**FOUR TO CORPORAL W.GORDON, ROYAL ARTILLERY,**

British War and Victory Medal (146263 Cpl.W.Gordon. R.A.); Territorial Force War Medal (146263 Cpl.W.Gordon. R.A.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (146263 Cpl W.Gordon. R.G.A.). *Good very fine.* (4)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

229

**PAIR TO CORPORAL J.PICKEN, KING'S REGIMENT, LATE ARMY CYCLISTS CORPS,**

British War and Victory Medal (57597 A.Cpl.J.Picken. L'Pool R.); Memorial Plaque (James Picken). With framed Memorial Scroll, with Buckingham Palace slip. With a portrait miniature of him wearing A.C.C. uniform, and minor assorted badges and buttons. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£140 - 180

€180 - 230

Corporal James Picken was born and enlisted in Glasgow, he died of wounds on the 15th April 1917, aged 23. He is buried in the Etaples Military Cemetery. He was the son of Andrew Picken of 16 Carlton Terrace, North Kelvinside, Glasgow. He was formerly 1156 Army Cyclists Corps.

230

**PAIR TO SECOND LIEUTENANT H.W.SMART, LABOUR CORPS,**

British War and Victory Medal (2.Lieut.H.W.Smart.). Jubilee 1935. Special Constabulary Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. with Long Service 1942 bar (Hubert Laslett.). Gallipoli Star. Victoria Cross (copy). Gulf War Liberation Medals (4) different issues. U.S.S.R. 40th Anniversary WW2 medal. Gallipoli medal. British North Borneo Medal (copy). Royal Niger Medal (copy). *Very fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

231

**THREE TO PRIVATE W.DUFF, ROYAL HIGHLANDERS,**

British War and Victory Medal (S-16084 Pte.W.Duff. R.Highrs.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (S-19463 Pte-A.L.Cpl-W.Duff. 1/(G) Bn: Gord: Highrs:). *Gord stamped twice on last, otherwise very fine.* (3)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

M.S.M. London Gazette 22.9.1919

For Mesopotamia.

232

**BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS,**

(J.Cruickshank. B.R.C.S.; 2.Lieut.L.Morgan.; Lieut.J.McPherson.). *Extremely fine.* (6)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

233

**BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS,**

5930 Pte.H.Reid. Gordons.; 39883 Pte.J.M.Elliott. High.L.I.; S-9034 Pte.W.Somerville. A. & S.Highrs.; 355414 Pte.J.Kynoch. H.L.I.; S-17114 Pte.T.Waddell. Camerons.; 40004 Cpl.W.McKillop. R.S.Fus.; S-26054 Pte.J.McLeish. A. & S.H.; S-18272 Pte J.Scott R.Highrs.; S-21366 Pte.J.McLean. R.Highrs.; 241015 Pte.D.Johnston. R.Highrs.; *Very fine or better.* (20)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

234

**BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS**

(S-5382 Cpl.J.Duguid. R.Highrs.; 133435.L.A.C. G.Morgan. R.A.F.; 120597 Pte.2.D.S.Gordon. R.A.F.). British War and Mercantile Marine Medal (Adam G.Webster.). British War Medal part erased (J.S.Fraser. R.A.M.C.). Victory Medal erased. *Very fine.* (10)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

235

**PAIR TO REVEREND DE V.WATSON,**

British War Medal (Rev. H. De V.Watson); Special Constabulary Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (Harry De V.Watson.). Pair to Private W.A.Richards, Canadian Infantry, British War and Victory Medal (811492 Pte.W.A.Richards. 50-Can.Inf.). With a commemorative Gurkha Medal. *Very fine.* (5)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

236

**PAIR TO SERGEANT R.E.W.WELCH, ROYAL AIR FORCE,**

General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Cyprus (4033662 Cpl. R.E.W.Welch R.A.F.); Royal Air Force Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R. (A4033662 Sgt R.E.W.Welch. R.A.F.). General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Malaya (23097445 Pte.S.Palit. R.A.M.C.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£100 - 140

€130 - 180

237

**PAIR TO PRIVATE F.H.LAMONT, GORDON HIGHLANDERS,**

General Service Medal 1918-62, two bars, Malaya, Cyprus (22256942 Pte.F.Lamont. Gordons.); Campaign Service Medal 1962, one bar, Borneo (22256942 Pte.F.H.Lamont. Gordons.). *Small scratch on the first otherwise very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

238

**FIVE TO PRIVATE J.BRUCE, GORDON HIGHLANDERS,**

1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. with Territorial suspension and two extra bars (2869833 Pte.J.Bruce. 6-Gordons.). *Very fine.* (5)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

239

**SIX TO DEPUTY SERGEANT E.D.B.HAWKSLEY, SPECIAL CONSTABULARY, LATE MEDICAL STAFF CORPS,**

1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence Medal; War Medal with MID Oakleaf; Coronation 1937, engraved (Sergt Eric D.B.Hawksley F Div M.S.C.); Special Constabulary Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. Dep. Sergt. Eric D.B.Hawksley.). Mounted as worn. *Good very fine.* (6)

£50 - 70  
€60 - 90

M.I.D. not confirmed.

240

**SIX TO MAJOR P.D.M.EASTMAN, SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS,**

1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; U.S.A., Bronze Star, reverse engraved (P.D.M.Eastman); Norway, Medal for Freedom. Mounted as worn. *Good very fine.* (6)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

U.S.A. Bronze Star. London Gazette. 8.11.1945.

Norway. King Haakon VII Liberty Medal. London Gazette 25.3.1945.

241

**FOUR TO WARRANT OFFICER W.K.BARCLAY, ROYAL AIR FORCE,**

Defence Medal; War Medal; General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Palestine 1945-48, renamed (W/O W.K.Barclay. (517502) R.A.F.); Royal Air Force Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, G.V.I.R. (W/O W.K.Barclay. (517502) R.A.F.). Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, three bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, renamed (626 Pte J.Stott. Rly: Pnr: Regt). *Very fine.* (5)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

242

**PAIR TO ABLE SEAMAN A.C.MCQUEEN, ROYAL NAVY,**

Korea 1950-53 (C/SSX.847013 A.C.McQueen A.B. R.N.); United Nations Medal for Korea. Mounted as worn. *Good very fine.* (2)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150

243

**PAIR TO SIGNALMAN C.J.DEERING, ROYAL SIGNALS,**

Korea 1950-53 (22547931 Sigmn.C.J.Deering. R.Sigs.); United Nations Medal for Korea. *Good very fine.* (2)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

244

**PAIR TO R.J.CURPHEY, AUSTRALIAN FORCES,**

Vietnam (R.J.Curphey); South Vietnam Campaign Medal, engraved on reverse (312690 R.J.Curphey). *Good very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

245

**THREE TO POLICE CONSTABLE A.BALDWIN, METROPOLITAN POLICE,**

Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. A.Baldwin. V.Divn); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C.. A.Baldwin. V.Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C.. A.Baldwin.). *Very fine or better.* (3)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150

**SCRIPOPHILY**

246

**CITY OF DRESDEN,**

5 1/2% Sterling Loan of 1927, £100, 0317, 0445, 0452, 1104, 2042, 2959, 3698. (8)

£100 - 140  
€130 - 180

247

**FREE STATE OF SAXONY,**

6% Sterling loan of 1927, £100, B.7024 B.7219. With a £20, A.1555. (3)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150



256

## BANKNOTES

248

### PROVINCIAL,

Dorsetshire General Bank, £1, 18-, unissued, Stamford, Spalding and Boston Banking Company Ltd, £5, 1 September 1902, 1 April 1905, 1 May 1907, Wisbech & Lincolnshire Bank, £5, 1 November 1894, £10, 11 October 1894, all cut cancelled (Outing 290a, 2036f, 2382y, aa). *Dorsetshire £1, Spalding £5 1905 and 1907 good extremely fine-about uncirculated, balance very fine.* (6)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

249

### BANK OF ENGLAND,

D.H.Somerset, £10, error, 1980-84, Y79 966371, excess printers ink partially obscuring Royal portrait, bank printed as normal (Dugg. B346). *Very fine-good very fine* (1)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150

250

### ENGLAND,

Military, British Armed Forces, £1, 2nd.Series, 3rd. Series, 4th.Series (2), 10 new pence (5), 50 new pence (3), various prefixes, all serial no. 0000047, £1, 2nd. Series (2), 3rd. Series, 4th.Series (3), 10 new pence (4), 50 new pence, various prefixes, all no. 999047, plus other notes from this series (34) (Pick M17a, 20b, d, 22a, 23, 26b, 28b, 29, 32b, 36, 47-49. *A few cancelled, some duplication, mostly uncirculated.* (57)

£60 - 80  
€80 - 100

251

### NORTHERN IRELAND,

Northern Bank, £1, 1970, 1978, £5, 1 November 1943, N-1/T 16552, 8 October 1999, £20, 24 February 1997, Provincial Bank of Ireland, £1, 1977, £5, 1968, Allied Irish Bank, £1, 1982, First Trust Bank, £20 (2), 1 January 1988, Ulster Bank Ltd, £1(2), 1976, £5, 1989 (Pick 1a, 137a, 180b, 187a, c, 199a, 203a, 246, 247a, 325b, 331a). *Very fine - uncirculated.* (13)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150



256

252

### NORTHERN IRELAND,

Belfast Banking Company, £10, 5 June 1965 A/O 8011, Bank of Ireland, £1, 1983-90, £5, 1990, 2003, £20, A 000156, 9 May 1991 (Pick 65a, 70a, 72a, 79a, 128c). *The £5 2003 good very fine, £10, 1965, extremely fine - good extremely fine, balance good extremely fine-uncirculated.* (5)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150

253

### ESTONIA, BANK OF ESTONIA,

5 Krooni, 1929, 20 Krooni 1932, 50 Krooni, 1929, no. 0554088 (Pick 62a, 64a, 65a), with other European notes (37), mostly Russian but also including Finland, Pick 24a, Germany, Pick 1a, Rumania, Pick M5. *Generally very fine, some better.* (40)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150

254

### GERMANY, KONVERSIONSKASSE,

5 Reichsmark (2) and 50 Reichsmark, A 0754251, 1933 (Pick 199, 203), together with other German and world notes (105), Barclays Bank cheques (10) and Stanley Gibbons auction catalogue from March 1972.

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

255

### GIBRALTAR,

Government, £1, and £5 1988, £50, 1995, AA 050731 (Pick 20e, 21b, 38a). *Uncirculated.* (3)

£70 - 100  
€90 - 130

256

### IRAQ, GOVERNMENT OF IRAQ,

One Hundred Dinars, L.1931, A 019,408, signatures of Lord Kennett and Ata Amin (Pick 21a). Slabbed in ICG holder, graded 45, Extra Fine. One Hundred Dinars was the highest denomination issued by the Government and discontinued after this series. These notes are difficult to find and rarely seen in this high grade. *Extremely fine, scarce.* (1)

£15,000 - 18,000  
€19,000 - 23,000

257

**IRELAND,**

Republic of Ireland, \$10, 186-, unissued, no. 2894 (Pick S102a). *Held in card mount, damaged, horizontal tear left side, otherwise intact, good-very good* (1)

£50 - 70

€60 - 90

258

**LATVIA, STATE TREASURY,**

5 Lati, 1926, A 100045 (Pick 23a). *Fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

259

**UNITED STATES,**

Continental Currency, \$7, 29 November 1775, Pennsylvania, 18 pence, 25 October.1775 (Pick S117, 2550), Confederate States, \$10 and \$20 1864 (Pick 68, 69), Canada and France (3). *Mostly very fine-good very fine.* (8)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

260

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,**

Treasury Note, , \$1, Series of 18790, A 28438767, Rosencrans-Huston signatures (Fr. 347; Pick 344). *Very fine – good very fine* (1)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

**ANCIENT COINS**

261

**AEGINA, ISLANDS OFF ATTICA C.445/4-430 B.C.,**

12.01 g). Land tortoise with segmented shell / Square incuse with skew pattern. **R.**scrapes on reverse. *Good fine.* (1)

£150 - 160

€190 - 200

262

**ALEXANDER III LATE 4TH C BC.**

Silver tetradrachm. O. head of Herakles r. R. Zeus seated l holding eagle and sceptre. Babylon mint. Price 3704. 17.13g *Very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

263

**ROMAN 1ST C BC-4TH C AD.**

Silver denari includes Republic(2), Domitian. R. Minerva. Vespasian. R. Annona seated l. Trajan, Commodus, Severus Alexander and Julia Mamaea. Also Byzantine folli one an imitation. Roman AE 3 and AE 4 together with silver threepences. *Fine- very fine* (20)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

264

**ROMAN 4TH C AD,**

Constantius II AD 337-361 gold solidus 4.36g. O. diademed draped and cuirassed bust r. **R.**GLORIA REIPUBLICAE. Enthroned figures of Roma and Constantinopolis holding shield inscribed VOT XX MULT XXX, in exergue SMANA. Antioch AD 348-53. Sear 17740. *About very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

265

**ROMAN 4TH C AD,**

Gratian AD 367-383 gold solidus 4.43g. O. diademed, draped and cuirassed bust r. **R.**VICTORIA AUGG. Two emperors enthroned facing, victory in background, in exergue TROBC. Trier AD 373-4. Sear 19910 *Very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

266

**ROMAN 4TH C AD,**

Arcadius AD 383-408 gold solidus 3.95 g. O. helmeted and cuirassed bust three quarters to r holding spear and shield decorated with horseman. **R.CONCORDIA AUGG**, Constantinopolis, helmeted seated facing r, holding sceptre and victory on globe, in exergue COMOB. Constantinople AD 395- 402. Sear 20706. *Very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

267

**ROMAN,**

Theodosius I AD 402-450 gold solidus 4.4g. O. helmeted and cuirassed bust threequarters to r holding spear and shield. **R.CONCORDIA AVGB**, Constantinopolis, helmeted seated, head r holding sceptre and victory on globe, star to l, in exergue CONOB. Sear 21127 *About very fine.* (1)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

268

**ROMAN COINS,**

minor bronze issues (81). *Generally poor to fine.* (81)

£30 - 40

€40 - 50

269

**ROMAN COINS,**

an assortment of minor bronze issues, including Vespasian etc. *Fine or better.* (91)

£100 - 110

€130 - 140

270

**ROMAN COINS,**

minor Sestertii and Dupondii. *Fine or better.* (8)

£100 - 110

€130 - 140

271

**BYZANTINE,**

Anastasius I AD 491-518 gold solidus 4.36g. O. helmeted and cuirassed bust threequarters face to r holding spear and shield decorated with horseman. **R.VICTORIA AUGGGH**, victory stg l holding long staff, star to l, in exergue CONOB. Sear 4. *Very fine.* (1)

£180 - 200

€230 - 250

272

**BYZANTINE,**

Phocas AD 602- 610 gold solidus 4.47g. O. diademed and cuirassed bust facing wearing crown. **R.VICTORIA AUG4I**, Angel stg facing holding long staff, in exergue CONOB. Sear 620. *About extremely fine* (1)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

273

**BYZANTINE 7THC AD,**

Phocas AD 602-610 gold solidus 4.26g. O. diademed and cuirassed bust facing wearing crown. **R.VICTORIA AUG4E**. Angel stg facing holding long staff, in exergue CONOB. Sear 620. *Very fine.* (1)

£160 - 180

€200 - 230

274

**BYZANTINE,**

Constans II gold solidus AD 641-668. O. bust facing with short beard. **R.VICTORIA AUG4E**, cross potent on three steps. CONOBI below. Sear 957 *Very fine.* (1)

£150 - 180

€190 - 230

275

**ROMAN AND BYZANTINE,**

Gold solidus of Constantius II 4.21g, R. enthroned figures of Roma and Constantinopolis and a solidus of Leo III and Constantine V. R. facing bust of Constantine V. Sear 1504 and 17738. *Both very fine but pierced* (2)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

276

**BYZANTINE,**

Gold tremisses of Phocas 1.41g. R. cross potent. Kushan Kingdom gold dinar 7.95g. O king standing. R. Siva stg l holding elephant goad and thunderbolt together with a gold scyphate 4.4g of Constantine X. O. Christ seated facing. R. Constantine stg facing, Constantinople mint. Sear 1847. *all very fine or better.* (3)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

277 - 278

No lots



281



282



283



287



## ENGLISH COINS

279

### **WILLIAM I, 1066-1087,**

Penny, 1.4g, Winchester PAXS type, crowned and diademed bust facing, holding sceptre, **R.**cross pattee, PAXS in annulets in angles, GODPINE ON PINC (N.848; S.1257). *Lightly toned, good very fine, possibly better.* (1)

£500 - 700  
€630 - 890

280

### **EDWARD III, 1327-77,**

fourth coinage (1351-77), treaty period (1361-69), Quarter-noble, 1.43g, London, shield with tressure of eight arcs, **R.**floriated cross, lis in centre, (N.1243; S.1510). *Small section absent at 12 o'clock, otherwise lightly buckled nearly very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

281

### **EDWARD IV, 1461-70,**

first reign (1461-70), light coinage, Ryal, 7.72g, London, king standing facing in ship, rose on ship's side, banner inscribed E at stern, **R.**rose upon a radiate sun in centre of floriated cross, fleurs in spandrels, tefoil stops, m.m. -/crown (N.1549; S.1950). *Very slightly buckled, otherwise very fine better in places.* (1)

£1,300 - 1,800  
€1,600 - 2,300

282

### **EDWARD IV, 1471-83,**

second reign (1471-83), Angel, 5.15g, London, St.Michael slaying the dragon, **R.**ship bearing shield and cross, e and rose at sides, m.m. heraldic cinquefoil (N.1626; S.2091). *Good very fine to almost extremely fine.* (1)

£1,500 - 2,000  
€1,900 - 2,500

283

### **EDWARD IV,**

second reign (1471-83), Angel, 5.06g, London, St.Michael slaying the dragon, **R.**ship bearing shield and cross, e and rose at sides, m.m. heraldic cinquefoil (N.1626; S.2091). *Good fine or better.* (1)

£700 - 1,000  
€890 - 1,300

284

### **EDWARD IV,**

second reign (1471-83), Angel, 5.03g, London, St.Michael slaying the dragon, **R.**ship bearing shield and cross e and rose at sides, reads CRVCEM and REDEMPT, m.m. cinquefoil (N.1626; S.2091). *Quite worn overall, fine, better in places.* (1)

£500 - 700  
€630 - 890

285

### **HENRY VII, 1485-1509,**

Groat, 2.92g, London, class IVa, facing bust issue, m.m. crosslet (N.1706(a); S.2200). *Almost very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100  
€90 - 130

286

### **HENRY VIII, 1509-47,**

third coinage (1544-47), Quarter-angel, 1.3g, St.Michael standing slaying the dragon, wearing armour, **R.**ship bearing shield and cross with h and rose at sides m.m. lis (N.1832; S.2304). *Light wear to highpoints, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900



292



293



287

**HENRY VIII,**

third coinage (1544-47), Half-sovereign, 5.88g, Tower mint, king with bearded portrait seated facing on throne, holding orb and sceptre, rose below, reads HENRIC 8, **R.**crowned shield with lion and dragon supporters, m.m. obscured (N.1827; S.2294). *Some wear to certain highpoints including face, otherwise good fine possibly better.* (1)

£800 - 1,200  
€1,000 - 1,500

288

**HENRY VIII,**

first coinage (1509-26), Halfgroat, 1.47g, York, Archbishop Wolsey (1514-30), keys and cardinal's hat below shield, CIVITAS EBORACI, m.m. martlet (N.1771; S.2326). *Weak strike in places, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

289

**HENRY VIII,**

second coinage (1526-44), Groat, 2.60g, London, Laker bust D, larger squarer face with Roman nose, fluffy hair, crown arch does not break inner circle, Lombardic lettering, m.m. rose. (N.1797; S.2337E). *Toned, very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

290

**HENRY VIII,**

second coinage (1526-44), Halfgroat, 1.13g, Canterbury, Archbishop Warham (1502-32), W A beside shield, CIVITAS CANTOR, m.m. cross patonce (N.1802; S.2343). *Good fine to very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

291

**HENRY VIII,**

Third coinage (1544-47), Groat, 2.75g, Canterbury, bust 2, **R.**CIVITAS CANTOR, m.m. T (N.1847; S.2373). *Some wear to edge at 6 o'clock on obverse and 3-5 o'clock on reverse otherwise almost very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

292

**EDWARD VI, 1547-53,**

third period (1550-53), fine silver issue (1551-53), Crown, 30.91g, king on horseback with date below horse, 1551, EDWARD VI D G AGL FRA Z HILBER REX, **R.**shield on cross, POSVI DEVM ADIVTORE MEV, m.m. y (N.1933; S.2478). *Light wear to highpoints, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900

293

**EDWARD VI,**

third period (1550-53), fine silver issue (1551-53), Shilling, 6.01g, facing bust, rose to left and XII to right, **R.**Shield on cross, m.m.tun (N.1937; S.2482). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

294

**EDWARD VI,**

third period (1550-53), fine silver issue (1551-53), Shilling, 5.91g, facing bust, rose to left and XII to right, **R.**shield on cross, m.m. tun (N.1937; S.2482). *Good fine to very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380



297



300



295

**PHILIP AND MARY, 1554-58,**

Sixpence, 1557, 2.93g, busts of Philip and Mary facing each other; above a large crown, which divides the date, PHILIP Z MARIA D G REX Z REGINA AN, **R**.oval garnished shield with Arms of Spain and England; above, a crown, which divides the mark of value VI, POSVIMVS DEVM ADITOREM NO, m.m. lis (N.1971; S.2506). *Some evidence of buckling, otherwise toned, nearly very fine.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

296

**PHILIP AND MARY,**

Groat, 2.04g, crowned bust of Mary left, **R**.cross fourchee over royal shield, POSVIMVS etc, m.m. lis (N.1973; S.2508). *Toned, generally good fine to good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

297

**ELIZABETH I, 1558-1603,**

second issue (1560-61), Half Pound, 5.56g, crowned bust left, beaded inner, ELIZABETH D G ANG FR ET HIB REGINA, **R**.Crowned square shield dividing E R, m.m. cross crosslet (N.1982; S.2520). *A couple of edge nicks and evidence of buckling, good fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900

298

**ELIZABETH I,**

second issue (1560-61), Shilling, 6.13g, m.m. cross crosslet, crowned bust 3C left without rose and date, ELIZABETH D G ANG FRA ET HIB REGINA, **R**.long cross fourchee over shield, **R**.long cross fourchee over shield (N.1985; S.2555). *Generally very fine.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

299

**ELIZABETH I,**

Sixth issue (1582-1600), Shilling, 6.29g, without rose or date, ELIZAB, **R**.long cross fourchee over shield, m.m. hand (N.2014; S.2577). *Lightly toned, very fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

300

**ELIZABETH I,**

Seventh issue, (1601-02), Halfcrown, 15.06g, m.m. 1, crowned bust left holding sceptre and orb, ELIZABETH D G ANG FRA ET HIBER REGINA, **R**.long cross fourchee over square garnished shield POSVI DEVM IVTORE MEVM (N.2013; S.2583) *Toned, good very fine to almost extremely fine.* (1)

£1,500 - 2,000  
€1,900 - 2,500

301

**JAMES I, 1603-25,**

second coinage (1604-19), Unite, 9.81g, fourth bust, bust with ornate armour right holding orb and sceptre, **R**.crowned square garnished shield with I R at sides, FACIAM EOS IN GENTEM VNAM m.m. trefoil (N.2084; S.2619). *Lightly buckled, good fine, better in places.* (1)

£800 - 1,200  
€1,000 - 1,500

302

**JAMES I,**

second coinage (1604-19), Double crown, 4.94g, fourth bust right, **R**.Crowned square shield with I R at sides, HENRICVS ROSAS REGINA IACOBVS, m.m. coronet (N.2087; S.2622). *Some old scratches to obverse, possibly polished in the past, nearly very fine.* (1)

£700 - 900  
€890 - 1,100

303

**JAMES I,**

second coinage (1604-19), Halfcrown, 1.2g, first bust right, I' D' G' ROSA SINE SPINA, **R**.Square shield, crown with I R at sides above, m.m. lis (N. 2093; S.2629). *About very fine, ex mount.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

304

**JAMES I,**

second coinage (1604-19), Halfcrown, 1.2g, first bust right, I D G ROSA SINE ESPINA, **R**.Square shield, crown with I R at sides above, m.m. escallop (N.2093; S.2629). *Fine, better in places.* (1)

£200 - 250  
€250 - 320



305

305

**JAMES I,**

third coinage (1619-25), Laurel, 9.01g, third bust, small laureate bust left, mark of value behind, **R.**long cross fleury over crowned square shield, FACIAM EOS IN GENTEM VNAM, m.m. thistle (N.2113; S.2638A). *Almost extremely fine.* (1)

£1,500 - 2,000

€1,900 - 2,500

306

**JAMES I,**

third coinage (1619-25), Quarter-laurel, 2.20g, second bust, small laureate bust left, mark of value behind, reads, MAG BRI FRA ET HIB, **R.**long cross fleury over crowned square shield, HENRICVS ROSAS REGNA IACOBVS, m.m. star (N.2118; S.2642). *Light wear, very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890

307

**CHARLES I, 1625-49**

Tower mint, under the King (1625-42), Double-crown, 4.46g, Group B, second bust, crowned bust left with X behind, **R.**square shield lightly garnished, m.m. castle (N.2161; S.2699). *Some metal flaws on obverse.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

308

**CHARLES I,**

Tower mint, under the King (1625-42), Crown, 2.2g, fourth bust, crowned bust facing left with V behind, **R.**Garnished oval shield, with crowned C R at sides, m.m. bell (N.2185; S.2715). *Creased, nearly very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

309

**CHARLES I,**

Tower mint, under the King, (1625-42), Crown, 2.23g, Group D, fourth bust, crowned bust facing left with V behind, **R.**Garnished oval shield, with crowned C R at sides, m.m. portcullis (N.2185; S.2715) *Wear to highpoints, moreso to the reverse, otherwise good fine.* (1)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440



314

310

**CHARLES I,**

Tower mint, under the King (1625-42) Halfcrown, Group III, **R.**Oval garnished shield. *Some wear to highpoints, good fine or better.* (1)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

311

**CHARLES I,**

second milled issue 1638-9, Sixpence, Briot's issue, Briot's late bust with plain falling lace collar, broad lace border, no scarf, **R.**Square topped shield over long cross fourchee on to inner circle, m.m. anchor (N.2306; S.2860). *Buckled and straightened good fine or better.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

312

**CHARLES I,**

Newark besieged, several times (1645-6, surrendered May 1646), Ninepence, 1646, 4.38g, large crown between CR, below IX, **R.**OBS: NEWARK 1646 (N.2641; S.3144). *Light hairlines, good very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890

313

**COMMONWEALTH, 1649-60,**

Shilling, 16\*\*, 3.5g, shield of St. George within a wreath, **R.**conjoined shields of St. George and Ireland (N.2724; S.3217). *Irregular flan, heavy wear to obverse and reverse.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

314

**OLIVER CROMWELL,**

Crown, 1658, Tanner's copy, laureate head left, **R.**Crowned shield of the Protectorate (S.3226B). *Lightly toned, almost very fine, reverse better.* (1)

£1,300 - 1,800

€1,600 - 2,300



320



329



315

**CHARLES II, 1660-85,**

Crown, 1672, third draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, interlinked C's in angles V.QVARTO (S.3358). *Good fine to very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

316

**CHARLES II,**

Halfcrown, 1679, fourth draped bust right, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, interlinked C's in angles TRICESIMO PRIMO(S.3367). *Good very fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

317

**CHARLES II,**

Silver Pattern Farthing 1665, Obv 1a, short hair, **R.**reverse A, Britannia seated, straight grained edge (Peck 406). *Light contact marks, about very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

318

**JAMES II, 1685-88,**

Guinea, 1685, first laureate bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, sceptres in angles (S.3400). *Some wear to highpoints, otherwise almost very fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900

319

**JAMES II,**

Halfcrown, 1686, first draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields SECVNDO (S.3408). *Toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£500 - 700  
€630 - 890

320

**WILLIAM AND MARY, 1688-94,**

Two Guineas, 1694/3, conjoined busts right, **R.**Crowned shield of arms, Lion of Nassau at centre (S.3424). *Wear to highpoints, good fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,000  
€1,000 - 1,300

321<sup>G</sup>

**WILLIAM AND MARY,**

Guinea, 1694, conjoined busts right, **R.**Crowned shield of arms (S.3426). *Fine or better.* (1)

£500 - 700  
€630 - 890

322

**WILLIAM AND MARY,**

Halfcrown, 1689, first busts right, **R.**First crowned shield PRIMO (S.3434). *Very light wear to some highpoints, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180  
€180 - 230

323

**WILLIAM AND MARY,**

Halfcrown, 1689, first conjoined bust right, **R.**Second crowned shield, caul frosted with pearls, PRIMO on edge (S.3434). *Good fine better in places.* (1)

£140 - 180  
€180 - 230

324

**WILLIAM AND MARY,**

Halfcrown, 1689, first busts right, **R.**First crowned shield (S.3434). *Generally fine, edge very worn.* (1)

£100 - 110  
€130 - 140



330



325 <sup>G</sup>

**WILLIAM III, 1694-1702,**

Guinea, 1701, laureate head right, **R.**Crowned shields, narrow crowns with plain sceptres in angles (S.3463). *Good fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

326

**WILLIAM III,**

Crown 1695, first draped bust right with curved breastplate or drapery, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields first harp, regnal year on edge in words OCTAVO (S.3470). *Edge bruise at 6 o'clock on reverse, some light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

327

**WILLIAM III,**

Crown, 1696, first draped bust right with curved breastplate or drapery, **R.**First harp, regnal year on edge in words, OCTAVO (S.3470). *Some wear to highpoints, otherwise almost very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180  
€150 - 230

328

**WILLIAM III,**

Crown, 16\*\* , third draped bust right, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, first harp OCTAVO (S.3472). *Some contact marks, wear to hair, face and lion (reverse).* (1)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

329

**WILLIAM III,**

Halfcrown 1696, first bust right, N for Norwich below bust, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields (S.3491). *Toned, extremely fine or thereabouts.* (1)

£800 - 1,200  
€1,000 - 1,500



333



330

**WILLIAM III,**

Halfcrown, 1698, first draped bust right, **R.**Crowned cruciform modified large shields, angles plain DECIMO (S.3604). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

331

**WILLIAM III,**

Shilling, 1700, fifth draped bust right, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, angles plain (S.3516). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

332 <sup>G</sup>

**ANNE, 1702-14,**

Guinea, 1713, third draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, sceptres in angles (S.3574). *Light evidence of mounting, good fine.* (1)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

333

**ANNE,**

Crown, 1707, draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, roses and plumes in angles SEXTO (S.3578). *Some very light contact marks, otherwise lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,200  
€1,300 - 1,500

334

**ANNE,**

Halfcrown 1707E, second draped bust left, E below, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields (S.3605). *Good fine or better.* (1)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190



337



335

**ANNE,**

Halfcrown, 1707E, second draped bust left, E below, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields (S.3605). *Good fine, better in places, legend around edge weak.*

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

336

**ANNE,**

Halfcrown, 1708E, second draped bust left, E below, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, SEPTIMO (S.3605). *Good fine, reverse better.* (1)

£70 - 90

€90 - 110

337

**ANNE,**

Halfcrown, 1709, second draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, angles plain OCTAVO (S.3604). *About very fine, better in places.* (1)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

338

**ANNE,**

Shilling, 1711, third draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, angles plain (S.3610). *Good fine or better.* (1)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

339

**GEORGE I, 1714-27,**

Guinea, 1726, fifth laureate head right, tie with two ends, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields with sceptres in angles (S.3633). *Wear to highpoints, good fine.* (1)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630



345



340

**GEORGE I,**

Quarter-Guinea, 1718, laureate head right, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, sceptres in angles (S.3638). *Nearly very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€150 - 230

341

**GEORGE I,**

Halfcrown, 1723 SSC, laureate and draped bust right, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, SSC in angles (S.3643). *Wear to highpoints on king, generally good fine to very fine.* (1)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

342

**GEORGE I,**

Shilling, 1723 SSC, first laureate and draped bust right, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, SSC in angles (S.3647). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£140 - 180

€180 - 230

343

**GEORGE II, 1727-60,**

Two Guineas, 1740, intermediate laureate head left, **R.**Crowned shield of arms (S.3668). *Mounted, good fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,000

€1,000 - 1,300

344

**GEORGE II,**

Crown, 1734, young laureate and draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, roses and plumes in angles SEPTIMO (S.3686). *Some contact marks and wear to obverse, otherwise nearly very fine, the reverse better.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

345

**GEORGE II,**

Crown, 1746 LIMA, old laureate and draped bust left, LIMA below, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, angles plain D.NONO (S.3689). *Some light contact marks, otherwise almost very fine or nearabout.* (1)

£500 - 700  
€630 - 890

346

**GEORGE II,**

Halfcrown, 1732, young laureate and draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, roses and plumes in angles SEXTO (S.3692). *With rainbow toning, extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800  
€760 - 1,000

347

**GEORGE II,**

Halfcrown, 1732, young laureate and draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, plain angles SEXTO (S.3692). *A couple of scratches to face, otherwise good very fine, possibly better.* (1)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

348

**GEORGE II,**

Halfcrown, 1746 LIMA, old laureate and draped bust LIMA below, reads GEORGIVS, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, plain angles D.NONO (S.3695A). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

349

**GEORGE II,**

Halfcrown, 1746, old laureate and draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields D.NONO (S.3695A). *Good fine to almost very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150

350

**GEORGE II,**

Halfcrown, 1750, old laureate and draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, plain angles V.QVARTO (S.3696). *Light wear to hair, otherwise good very fine or better.* (1)

£500 - 800  
€630 - 1,000

351

**GEORGE II,**

Shilling, 1750, old laureate and draped bust right, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, angles plain (S.3704). *Lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

352

**GEORGE II,**

Sixpence, 1758 (2). *Lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (2)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

353

**GEORGE II,**

Halfpenny, 1751, old laureate and cuirassed bust left, GEORGIVS, **R.**Britannia seated, date in exergue (S.3719). *Good very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180  
€180 - 230

354 <sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III, 1760-1820,**

Guinea, 1791, fifth laureate head right, **R.**Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Light wear and contact marks to hair and face, dark stains to legend (both sides), otherwise very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

355 <sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III,**

Guinea, 1794, fifth laureate head right, **R.**Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Good fine possibly better.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

356

**GEORGE III,**

Guinea, 1795, fifth laureate head right, **R.**Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Good fine to very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380



357



357

**GEORGE III,**

Guinea, 1796, fifth laureate head right, **R.**Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *A couple of very light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

**£600 - 800**  
**€760 - 1,000**

357A

**GEORGE III,**

Half-Guinea, 1803, sixth laureate head right, **R.**Shield in garter, date below (S.3736). *Nearly very fine.* (1)

**£300 - 400**  
**€380 - 510**

358

**GEORGE III,**

Half-Guineas, 1802 (S.3739); 1806 (S.3740), *Good fine.* (2)

**£180 - 200**  
**€230 - 250**

359

**GEORGE III,**

Third-Guineas, 1797 (S.3738), 1802 (S.3739). *The 1802 slightly creased, wear to busts, otherwise fine.* (2)

**£180 - 220**  
**€230 - 280**

360

**GEORGE III,**

Third-Guinea, 1802, first laureate head right, **R.**Crown with date below (S.3739). *Small stain on neck, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

**£300 - 500**  
**€380 - 630**

361

**GEORGE III,**

Third Guinea, 1802 (2). *Good fine.* (2)

**£150 - 200**  
**€190 - 250**

362<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III,**

Third-Guinea, 1803, first laureate head right, **R.**Crown with date below (3739). *Generally extremely fine.* (1)

**£300 - 500**  
**€380 - 630**

363

**GEORGE III,**

Shilling, 1787. Sixpence, 1787. With Ceylon Rixdollar, 1821. *Very fine or better.* (3)

**£200 - 300**  
**€250 - 380**

364

**GEORGE III,**

Shilling, 1787 (4) . *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (4)

**£120 - 180**  
**€150 - 230**

365

**GEORGE III,**

Bank of England Dollar, 1804, laureate and draped bust of king right, toothed border on both sides, **R.**Britannia seated left (S.3768). *Some light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

**£300 - 400**  
**€380 - 510**

366

**GEORGE III,**

Bank of England Dollar, 1805, laureate and draped bust right, **R.**Britannia seated left (S.3768). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

**£400 - 600**  
**€510 - 760**

367

**GEORGE III,**

Bank of England Dollar, 1805, laureate and draped bust of king right, **R.**Britannia seated left (S.3768). *Generally very fine, with a number 3 stamped behind king's head.* (1)

**£200 - 300**  
**€250 - 380**



376



368

**GEORGE III,**

Three Shillings, 1811, draped and laureate bust in armour, **R.**BANK TOKEN 3 SHILL 1811 within oak wreath (S.3769). *Lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

369

**GEORGE III,**

Three Shillings, 1814, laureate head right, **R.**BANK TOKEN 3 SHILL 1814, wreath of oak and olive (S.3770). *Lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

370

**GEORGE III,**

Eighteenpence, 1811 (S.3771). With another dated 1814 (S.3772). *Good very fine to extremely fine.* (2)

£120 - 180  
€150 - 230

371

**GEORGE III,**

Halfpenny, 1773, laureate and cuirassed bust right, **R.**Britannia seated left, date in exergue (S.3774). *Almost extremely fine.* (1)

£140 - 180  
€180 - 230

372

**GEORGE III,**

Twopence, 1797, draped bust left, **R.**Britannia seated left, date below (S.3776). *Lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

373

**GEORGE III,**

Twopence, 1797, laureate and draped bust right, **R.**Britannia seated left (S.3776). *A couple of light edge nicks, otherwise extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630



378



374

**GEORGE III,**

Twopence, 1797 (2), draped bust right, **R.**Britannia seated left, date below (S.3776). *Generally very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

375

**GEORGE III,**

Penny, 1797 (5), draped bust right, **R.**Britannia seated left, date below (S.3777). *Generally very fine or better.* (5)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

376

**GEORGE III,**

Bronzed Pattern Penny, 1797 (late Soho) bust right, **R.**Britannia seated left, date below (Peck 1093). *Good extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800  
€760 - 1,000

377

**GEORGE III,**

Penny, 1797, bare head right, **R.**Britannia seated left, date below (S.3777). *Slight edge flaw from manufacture, extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

378

**GEORGE III,**

Bronzed Pattern Penny, 1797 (late Soho) bust right, **R.**Britannia seated left, date below (Peck: 1095). *Good extremely fine.* (1)

£500 - 700  
€630 - 890

379

**GEORGE III,**

Pattern Halfpenny, 1795, bust right, **R.**Britannia seated, date in exergue (Peck: 1054). *Almost extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380



380



389

380

**GEORGE III,**

Restrike Pattern Bronzed Halfpenny, 1795, by Taylor, bare head right, SOHO on raised rim, **R.**Britannia seated left, date in exergue (Peck 1053). *Very small edge nick at 5 o'clock, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

381

**GEORGE III,**

Restrike Pattern Proof Halfpenny, 1797, bare head left, **R.**Britannia seated left, date below (Peck: 1173). *Virtually uncirculated.* (1)

£500 - 700  
€630 - 890

382

**GEORGE III,**

Pattern Halfpenny, 1797, laureate and draped bust right, **R.**Britannia seated left, date below (S.3777). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

383

**GEORGE III,**

Halfpenny, 1799, laureate and draped bust right, **R.**Britannia seated left, date below (S.3778). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

384

**GEORGE III,**

Pattern Farthing 1797, bare head right, **R.**Britannia seated left, date below (Peck:1199). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

385

**GEORGE III,**

Farthing, Copper gilt proof 1798, laureate and draped bust right, date below, **R.**Britannia seated left (S.3779). *Some light wear to gilding otherwise extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

386

**GEORGE III,**

Copper Pattern Farthing, 1798, laureate and draped bust left, **R.**Britannia seated left, date below (Peck:1205). *Lightly toned almost uncirculated.* (1)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

387

**GEORGE III,**

Pattern Farthing 1798, bare head right, date on raised rim, **R.**Britannia seated left, 1 Farthing on raised rim (Peck: 1212). *Good extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

388

**GEORGE III,**

Pattern Restrike Copper Farthing, 1798, bare head right, date on raised rim, **R.**Britannia seated left, 1 Farthing in raised rim (Peck:1213). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

389

**GEORGE III,**

Silver Proof Farthing, 1799, laureate and draped bust right, **R.**Britannia seated left, 1 Farthing below (Peck: 1283). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£1,800 - 2,200  
€2,300 - 2,800

390 <sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III,**

Sovereign, 1820, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon (S.3785C). *With some damage, fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

391 <sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III,**

Half Sovereign, 1818, laureate head right date below, **R.**Crowned shield, edge milled (S.3786). *Good extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800  
€760 - 1,000

392

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1818, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LVIII (S.3787). *Lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

393

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1818, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LVIII (S.3787). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

394

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1818, laureate head right, **R.**St. George and the dragon within garter inscribed edge LVIII (S.3787). *A couple of very light contact marks otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

395

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1818, laureate head right, **R.**St. George and the dragon within garter inscribed edge LIX (S.3787). *A couple of very light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

396

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1818, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LIX (S.3787). *Almost extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

397

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1819, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon within garter edge inscribed LIX (S.3787). *Some light contact marks, some bigger to face, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

398

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1819, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LIX (S.3787). *Lightly toned extremely fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

399

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1819, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LIX (S.3787). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

400

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1819, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LIX (S.3787). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

401

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1819, laureate head right, **R.**St. George and the dragon within garter edge inscribed LIX (S.3787). *With contact marks, very fine, reverse better.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

402

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1819, laureate head right, **R.**St. George and the dragon within garter inscribed edge LX (S.3787). *Very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

403

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1819, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LX (S.3787). *A couple of light contact marks, good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

404

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1820, laureate bust right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LX (S.3787). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£350 - 450

€440 - 570

405

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1820, laureate head right, **R.**St. George and the dragon within garter edge inscribed LX (S.3787). *Good very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

406

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1820, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LX (S.3787). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

407

**GEORGE III,**

Crown, 1820, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LX (S.3787). *Lightly toned, good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250



419



408

**GEORGE III,**

Halfcrown, 1816, large laurate bull head, date below, **R.**Crowned garter and shield (S.3788). *Lightly toned, good very fine to extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

409

**GEORGE III,**

Halfcrown, 1817, large laureate bull head right, **R.**Crowned garter and shield (S.3788). *A couple of very light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

410

**GEORGE III,**

Halfcrown, 1817, large laureate bust right, **R.**Crowned garter and shield (S.3788). *Small edge nick at 6 o'clock, otherwise toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

411

**GEORGE III,**

Halfcrown, 1817, small laureate head right, date below, **R.**Crowned garter and shield (S.3789). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

412

**GEORGE III,**

Halfcrown, 1818, small laureate head right, date below, **R.**Crowned garter and shield (S.3789). *Rainbow toning, extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

413

**GEORGE III,**

Shilling, 1816, laureate head right, date below, **R.**Crowned shield in garter edge milled (S.3790). *Lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

414

**GEORGE III,**

Shilling, 1817, laureate head right, date below, **R.**Crowned shield in garter edge milled (S.3790). *Lightly toned, virtually uncirculated.* (1)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

415

**GEORGE III,**

Sixpence, 1816, laureate head right, **R.**Crowned shield in garter edge milled (S.3791). *Lightly toned, virtually uncirculated.* (1)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

416

**GEORGE III,**

Penny, 1806 (3). *Good very fine.* (3)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

417<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE IV, 1820-30,**

Two Pounds, 1823, large bare head left, **R.**St.George and the dragon (S.3798), together with Sovereign 1913. *The first almost very fine, the second extremely fine.* (2)

£500 - 600

€630 - 760

418<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE IV,**

Sovereign 1821, laureate head left, **R.**St. George and the dragon (S.3800). *Good fine, possibly better.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

419<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE IV,**

Sovereign, 1825, bare head left, date below, **R.**Crowned shield (S.3801). *A couple of very light contact marks otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£700 - 1,000

€890 - 1,300

420 <sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE IV,**

Sovereign, 1829, bare head left, **R.**Crowned shield (S.3801). *Some dark stains and contact marks, otherwise fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

421

**GEORGE IV,**

Crown, 1821, laureate head left, **R.**St.George and the dragon SECUNDO (S.3805). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise with light toning extremely fine.* (1)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

422

**GEORGE IV,**

Crown 1821, laureate head left, **R.**St.George and the dragon SECUNDO (S.3805). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

423

**GEORGE IV,**

Crown, 1821, laureate head left, **R.**St.George and the dragon SECUNDO (S.3805). *Small edge nick, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

424

**GEORGE IV,**

Halfcrown, 1820, laureate head left, **R.**Crowned garnished shield (S.3807). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 250  
€250 - 320

425

**GEORGE IV,**

Halfcrown, 1820, laureate head left, **R.**Crowned garnished shield (S.3807). *Some light hairlines, otherwise almost extremely fine, possibly better.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

426

**GEORGE IV,**

Halfcrown, 1823, laureate head left, **R.**Crowned shield in garter and collar (S.3808). *Small edge nick, otherwise a couple of light scratches, nearly extremely fine.* (1)

£120 - 180  
€150 - 230

427

**GEORGE IV,**

Halfcrown, 1825, bare head left, date below, **R.**Crowned shield with crest (S.3809). *Light hairlines, good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

428

**GEORGE IV,**

Shilling, 1821, laureate head left, **R.**Crowned garnished shield (S.3810). *Lightly toned, virtually uncirculated.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

429

**GEORGE IV,**

Shilling, 1824, laureate head left, **R.**Crowned shield in garter (S.3811). *Good extremely fine to almost uncirculated.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

430

**GEORGE IV,**

Shilling, 1825, bare head left date below, **R.**Lion on crown (S.3812). *Light toned, good extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

431 <sup>G</sup>

**WILLIAM IV, 1830-7,**

Sovereign, 1833, second bust right, **R.**St. George and the dragon (S.3829B). *Scratch to neck, good fine.*

£350 - 450  
€440 - 570

432

**WILLIAM IV,**

Halfcrown, 1836, bare head right, WW in script on trunc, **R.**Shield on mantle (S.3834). *A couple of hairlines, otherwise lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (1)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

433

No lot



434

434

**VICTORIA, 1837-1901,**

Crown, 1847, Gothic type, bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shield, emblems in angles, inscribed edge UNDECIMO (S.3883). *Small edge bruise at 9 o'clock, otherwise a couple of light edge nicks, lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900

435

**VICTORIA,**

Crown, 1847, Gothic type, bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shield, emblems in angles, inscribed edge UNDECIMO (S.3883). *Some light edge bruising and light contact marks, and possibly polished at some stage, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700  
€630 - 890

436

**VICTORIA,**

Crown, 1847, Gothic type, bust left, **R.**crowned cruciform shields, emblems in angles, inscribed edge (S.3883). *Ex mount and evidence of refilled holes to edge at 12 and 6 o'clock and wear to edge lettering, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

437

**VICTORIA,**

Halfcrown, 1885, young head left, **R.**Crowned shield (S.3889). *Some light patchy toning, otherwise good extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

438

**VICTORIA,**

Halfcrown, 1886, bare head left, **R.**Crowned shield (S.3889). *Rainbow toning, extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

435

439

**VICTORIA,**

Sixpence, 1838, Type A1, first head left, **R.**Crowned mark of value within wreath, date below (S.3908). *Lightly toned, virtually uncirculated.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

440

**VICTORIA,**

Sixpences, 1887, Jubilee bust left, **R.**Crowned, value in wreath (S.3929). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (11)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

441

**VICTORIA,**

Pennies, an assortment of bun issues including, 1862, 1869, 1870, 1871. *Fine or better.* (122)

£70 - 100  
€90 - 130

442

**VICTORIA,**

Halfpennies, all bun issues. *Fine or better.* (70)

£40 - 60  
€50 - 80

443

**EDWARD VII, 1901-1910,**

Halfcrown, 1902 (5), bare head right, **R.**Crowned shield in garter (S.3980). *Lightly toned, good very fine.* (5)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

444

**EDWARD VII,**

Halfcrown, 1904, bare head left, **R.**Crowned shield in garter (S.3980). *With mid toning, about extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800  
€760 - 1,000

445

**EDWARD VII,**

Halfcrown, 1905, bare head left, **R.**Crowned shield in garter (S.3980).  
*Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

446

**EDWARD VII,**

Halfcrown, 1906, bare head right, **R.**Crowned shield in garter (S.3980).  
*Lightly toned, good extremely fine to virtually uncirculated.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

447

**EDWARD VII,**

Halfcrowns, 1906, 1907 (4), 1908 (3), 1909 (4), 1910 (2). *Varied state.*  
(14)

£120 - 180  
€150 - 230

448

**EDWARD VII,**

Halfcrown, 1910 (2), bare head right, **R.**Crowned shield in garter  
(S.3980). *Lightly toned, good very fine.* (2)

£120 - 180  
€150 - 230

449 <sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE V, 1910-36,**

The Sovereign Mintmark collection, comprising Sovereigns of: 1912,  
1914M, 1917S, 1918P, 1918I, 1919C, 1930SA. Housed in a frame for  
display. **R.**St George and the dragon. *Very fine or better.* (7)

£1,050 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900

450 <sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE V,**

Sovereign, 1925. Half Sovereign, 1914 (2). *Good very fine.* (3)

£300 - 350  
€380 - 440

451 <sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE V,**

Half Sovereign, 1915. *Good very fine.* (1)

£80 - 100  
€100 - 130

452

**GEORGE V,**

Proof Set 1927, Crown to Threepence. In Royal Mint case of issue.  
*Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

453

**GEORGE V,**

Proof Set 1927, Crown to Threepence. In Royal Mint case of issue.  
*Lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

454

**GEORGE V,**

Proof Halfcrown, 1911, bare head left, **R.**Crowned shield in garter  
(S.4011). *With rainbow toning, about uncirculated.* (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

455

**GEORGE V,**

Crown, 1930, modified bare head left, **R.**Crown and date in wreath  
(S.4036). *Lightly toned, good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

456

**GEORGE VI, 1936-52,**

Specimen Set, 1937, Crown to Farthing. In Royal Mint case of issue.  
*Some toning, otherwise extremely fine.* (Lot)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

457

**GEORGE VI,**

Specimen Set, 1937, Crown to Farthing. In Royal Mint case of issue.  
*Good extremely fine.* (Lot)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

458

**GEORGE VI,**

Specimen Set 1937, Crown to Farthing. In Royal Mint case of issue.  
*Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

459

**GEORGE VI,**

Proof Sets, 1950 (2); 1951. In Royal Mint cases of issue. *Extremely  
fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

460 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II, 1952,**

Five Pounds, 1997 Golden Wedding Anniversary of her Majesty the  
Queen and Prince Philip, in original box of issue with certificate.  
*Uncirculated.* (1)

£600 - 800  
€760 - 1,000

461 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Five Pounds 1997, in original box with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (1)

**£500 - 600**

**€630 - 760**

462 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Five Pounds, 1998, in the original box with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (1)

**£500 - 600**

**€630 - 760**

463 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Five Pounds, 2005 Gold Proof 200th Anniversary Nelson Trafalgar two Coins Set, in original case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (2)

**£1,200 - 1,800**

**€1,500 - 2,300**

464 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Eightieth Birthday Gold Proof Commemorative Crown 2006, in original box with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (1)

**£600 - 800**

**€760 - 1,000**

465 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Three Coins Proof collection 1997, comprising of Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign, in the original case of issue with certificate *Uncirculated,* (3)

**£400 - 500**

**€510 - 630**

466 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Three Coin Gold Proof Sovereigns collection 2004, comprising of Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign, in the original case with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (3)

**£400 - 500**

**€510 - 630**

467 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Three Coin Gold Proof collection 2005, comprising Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign, in the original case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (3)

**£450 - 550**

**€570 - 700**

468 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Three-Coin Proof collection 2006, comprising Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign, in the original case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (3)

**£500 - 600**

**€630 - 760**

469 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Two Pounds 1997, in the original box with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (1)

**£300 - 500**

**€380 - 630**

470 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Two Pounds, 1605-2005 400th Anniversary of the Gun Power Plot, in original case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (1)

**£300 - 400**

**€380 - 510**

471 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Sovereigns, 1957 (5); 1958 (5); 1959 (6); 1962 (3); 1963 (28); 1964 (5); 1965 (4). *Extremely fine.* (56)

**£7,500 - 8,000**

**€9,500 - 10,000**

472 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Sovereigns, 1958 (10); 1963 (8); 1967 (16); 1968 (16). *Extremely fine.* (50)

**£7,500 - 8,000**

**€9,500 - 10,000**

473 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Sovereigns, 1958 (50). *Extremely fine.* (50)

**£7,500 - 8,000**

**€9,500 - 10,000**

474 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Sovereigns, 1963 (50). *Extremely fine.* (50)

**£7,500 - 8,000**

**€9,500 - 10,000**

475 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Sovereigns, 1963 (50). *Extremely fine.* (50)

**£7,500 - 8,000**

**€9,500 - 10,000**

476 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Sovereigns, 1963 (50). *Extremely fine.* (50)

**£7,500 - 8,000**

**€9,500 - 10,000**

477 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Sovereigns, 1965 (50). *Extremely fine.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,000  
€9,500 - 10,000

478 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Sovereigns, 1966 (24); 1968 (26). *Extremely fine.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,000  
€9,500 - 10,000

479 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Sovereigns, 1967 (50). *Extremely fine.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,000  
€9,500 - 10,000

480 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Sovereigns, 1974 (6); 1976 (8); 1979 (14); 1980 (1); 1981 (21). *Extremely fine.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,000  
€9,500 - 10,000

481 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Proof Sovereign, 1979, 1980. Proof Half Sovereign, 1980. With Sovereign 1957. *Extremely fine.* (4)

£500 - 600  
€630 - 760

482

**ELIZABETH II,**

2002 The Queen's Golden Jubilee Commemorative Coin Collection (2), H.M. Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother, in original case of issue with certificates. *Uncirculated,* (lot.)

£200 - 230  
€250 - 290

483 <sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Sovereign and Half Sovereign sets, 2004 & 2005. In the original cases of issue with certificates. *Uncirculated.* (4)

£400 - 500  
€510 - 630

484

**ELIZABETH II,**

Proof Coin set 1997 (3), 1998 (3), 2004 (3), 2005 (2), 2006. Executive Proof Collection 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, together with minor commemorative issues, all in the original case of issue and with certificates. *Uncirculated.* (l)

£400 - 500  
€510 - 630

485

**ELIZABETH II,**

Proof Sets, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1997, 1998, 2000, 2001, 2012. Deluxe Proof Set, 1999. Silver Proof 10p Two Coin Set, 1992. Silver Proof 50p 1992-1993. Silver Proof £1, 1983, 1987, 1988, 1993, 1994. Silver Proof Piedfort £1, 1998. Silver Proof £2, 1986, 1994, 1997. Silver Proof Piedfort £2, 1995. Silver Proof £2 Two Coin Set 1989. Silver Proof Crown, 1981 (2), 1990, 1993, 2002. First Decimal Set. Commemorative Crowns, 1953 (3), 1965 (3), 1977 (4), 1980 (3), 1981 (6), 2011. Two Pounds FDC 1986. *Generally extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

486

**GEORGE III TO GEORGE V,**

an assortment of Pennies, Halfpennies and Farthings. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

487

**VICTORIA TO ELIZABETH II,**

Halfcrowns, 1887, 1896, 1897, 1918, 1939, 1940 (2), 1942 (2), 1943, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1950. *Good very fine or better.* (14)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

488

**VICTORIA TO ELIZABETH II,**

Sixpences, 1899 (4), 1939, 1943, 1946, 1955 (2). *Extremely fine or better.* (9)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150

489 <sup>G</sup>

**BRITISH GOLD COINS,**

Guineas, 1760, 1798. Half Guineas, 1795, 1808. Half Sovereign, 1825, 1915. *All ex-mount fine or better.* (7)

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900

490 <sup>G</sup>

**SOVEREIGNS,**

1881M, 1887S, 1893S, 1906, 1907, 1909M, 1910, 1913 (3), 1914, 1915. Half Sovereigns, 1894, 1912. *Generally very fine.* (14)

£2,000 - 2,400  
€2,500 - 3,000

491 <sup>G</sup>

**SOVEREIGNS,**

1884, 1899M, 1900, 1905, 1907, 1910, 1911. Half Sovereigns, 1895, 1905, 1906, 1908 (2), 1910, 1913, 1914, 1925SA. *Very fine or better.* (16)

£2,000 - 2,500  
€2,500 - 3,200

492 <sup>G</sup>

**SOVEREIGNS,**

1904P, 1907, 1911, 1913, 1958 (23). Half Sovereigns, 1906 (2), 1907, 1908, 1913, 1914. *Very fine or better.* (33)

£4,000 - 4,500

€5,100 - 5,700

493

**CROWNS,**

1687, 1746 LIMA, 1902, 1937. *Generally good fine or better.* (4)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

494

**CROWNS,**

1821, 1822, 1845 (2). *Some contact marks, otherwise about very fine.* (4)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

495

**HALFCROWNS,**

1829, 1874, 1887 (2), 1888 (2), 1889 (4), 1890 (3), 1891, 1892 (3), 1893, 1895, 1899 (3), 1900, 1901 (3), 1913 (3), 1914, 1915, 1920 (4), 1921, 1922, 1923, 1925 (2), 1926, 1927 (2), 1928 (2), 1929 (2), 1930 (2), 1931 (2), 1932 (2), 1933 (2), 1934 (2), 1935 (4) 1936 (3). *Generally fine or better.* (64)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

496

**HALFCROWNS,**

1882, 1884, 1887 (2), 1893, 1901, 1912, 1914 (4), 1915 (5), 1916 (3), 1917, 1918 (3), 1919 (3), 1920, 1923 (2), 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1935, 1936 (2). *Varied state.* (38)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

497

**HALFCROWNS,**

1902, 1909, 1915, 1926, 1937 (3), 1938, 1939, 1940 (3), 1941, 1942 (3), 1943 (2), 1944, 1945 (3), 1946 (2). *Varied state.* (24)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

498

**SIXPENCES,**

1787 (2) (S.3749); 1816 (S.3791); 1817 (S.3791). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (4)

£120 - 180

€150 - 230

499

**SIXPENCES,**

1879 (S.3911); 1881 (S.3912). *Lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (2)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

500

**THREEPENCES,**

1917 (2), 1919 (4), 1920, 1936, 1937 (silver), 1937 (4), 1938 silver (2), 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1951, 1952, 1960 (7), 1961, 1965, 1966 Jersey. *Generally extremely fine.* (34)

£60 - 80

€80 - 100

501

**MIXED ANCIENT AND WORLD COINAGE,**

a collection of minor issues to include Augustus Silver Denarius, minor Indian coinage and some items of primitive money. *Fine or better.* (32)

£140 - 180

€180 - 230

502

**BRITISH HAMMERED COINAGE,**

Charles I, Halfcrown. Elizabeth I, Shilling. Charles I, Shilling. Edward IV, Groat. Elizabeth I, Sixpence 1584. Henry VIII, Groat. With four minor issues. *Fine or better.* (10)

£120 - 180

€150 - 230

503

**ROMAN AND HAMMERED,**

including Elizabeth I, Sixpence. Alexander III, Penny. With other minor hammered and Ancient issues. *Fine or better.* (12)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

504 <sup>G</sup>

**BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,**

Proof Sovereign, 1980. Proof Set 1950, 1953, 1970. Proof Crown, 1972, 1977. Guernsey Proof Set, 1971. British Virgin Islands Proof Set, 1973. Jamaica Proof Set 1969. Fiji Proof Set, 1969. New Zealand Proof Set 1967. Singapore Proof Set, 1967. Bahamas \$5, 1973. Cook Islands \$2, 1973 (2). St. Helena, 25p 1973. First Decimal Set (3). With unofficial coin sets: 1936 Halfcrown to Farthing (part). 1937 Halfcrown to Farthing; another with eight coins and mixed dates. 1953 Crown to Farthing (2). 1968 (part). With Shillings (15). *Generally extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 350

€380 - 440

505

**BRITISH COINS,**

an assortment of copper issues from Twopence 1797 to Farthings etc. *Generally poor/fine or better.* (Lot)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

506

**MIXED SILVER COINAGE,**

comprising: William III Crown 1696, Halfcrown 1696. George II, Shilling 1745. George III, Halfcrown 1816; Bank Token 1812, 1816; Shilling 1816(3), 1819. George IV, Crown 1821 (2); Halfcrown 1823; Shilling 1825, 1826(2). Victoria, Crown 1887, 1889; Florin dates??...(3), 1849, 1901. Edward VII, Halfcrown 1906; Florin 1906 (2), 1907 (2), 1908, 1909 (2), 1910. George V, Florin 1922, 1923, 1928, 1931, 1933, 1935 (3); Shilling, 1913, 1929, 1932 (2), 1934 (2). George VI, Shilling, 1937 (2), 1939, 1940, 1941, 1943, 1944, 1945 (2), 1946 (2). *Varied state.* (57)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

507

**BRITISH COMMEMORATIVE COINS SETS,**

comprising of: Silver Proof Five Pounds 1997, 2008; 100th Anniversary 1904, 2008 UK 4th Olympics London Piedfort Silver Proof Two Pound Coin, Piedfort Two Pound Coin WW II 1945-2005 60th Anniversary Two Pound Silver proof , 1997-1998 (2), 1997, 1998; Two Pounds 1998, 1999, One Pound Coin 1997, 1998 (2), 1999, 2004 , 2006(2), 2004-2007 Silver Proof One Pound coin collection, 2004 UK Silver Pattern Set, One pound Silver Piedfort coin 2004, 2005; Fifty Pence 1997 (4), 1998, 2005, NHS1948-1998 Fifty Pence, Victoria Cross 1856-2006 Fifty Pence set (2), Nelson Trafalgar Commemorative 2 Crown Set 2005 (2). *Uncirculated.* (lot)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

508

**SILVER PROOF,**

small collection of British Silver Proof comprising of 1996 Silver Anniversary Collection, 2004 Piedfort One Pound Coin Set, 2005 Piedfort Four Coin collection, 2006 and 2007 Piedfort Six Coin Set, and 2007 Five coin Piedfort collection, all in original boxes with certificates, *Uncirculated,* (lot)

£350 - 450  
€440 - 570

509

**COMMEMORATIVE SILVER PROOF SETS,**

A small collection of Silver Proof Sets comprising of: 1997 Britannia Collection, Two Pounds, One Pound, Fifty Pence, Twenty Pence (2), 2005, 2007; Ten Pounds and Silver Crown Sets (2), in original box of issue with certificates. *Uncirculated.* (Lot)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

510

**MIXED BRITISH AND WORLD COINAGE,**

Crowns, 16\*\*, 1820, 1935, 1937. Together with a mixed assortment of minor issues from William III to George V, and minor world issues. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£100 - 140  
€130 - 180

511

**BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,**

an assortment in silver and base metal. Mainly British examples and of 20th Century vintage, loose or in albums, with several banknotes. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

Not suitable for postage.

512

**BRITISH MILLED COINS,**

Crown, 1679. Halfcrown, 1671, 1819. Shilling, 1787, 1817. Sixpence, 1816. Threepence, 1673. Farthing, 1674. *The last fine, otherwise good fine or better.* (8)

£240 - 280  
€300 - 360

513

**BRITISH COINS,**

Crowns, 1821, 1844, 1887 (2), 1889, 1902 (3), 1935, 1951 (2), 1965 (38). With an assortment of Halfcrowns, Florins, Pennies etc. *Fine or better.* (Lot)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

514

**BRITISH COINS,**

an assortment from Crown to Farthings from Victoria to Elizabeth II. With a small selection of world coins. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

515

**BRITISH COINS,**

Florins, 1887, 1899, 1940, 1942, Shillings, 1897 (2), 1910, 1940, 1946 (2), 1951, 1953, 1957. With 10 Pence 1968 and 5 Pence 1970. *Good very fine or better.* (15)

£100 - 140  
€130 - 180

516

**BRITISH MILLED COINAGE,**

Shilling, 1707, 1723SSC. Sixpence, 1696, 1711, 1757. Fourpence 1687, 1710. Threepence, 1689. Twopence, 1676, 1686. Penny 1746. *Fine to almost extremely fine.* (11)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

517

**BRITISH MILLED COINAGE,**

Twopence, 1797. Penny, 1797, 1806. Halfpenny, 1697, 1806. Farthing, 1806. *Fine to very fine.* (6)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

518

**BRITISH COINS,**

Penny, 1797, 1806, 1860, 1863, 1895, 1901, 1902, 1922, 1927, 1930, 1937, 1938 (2), 1946, 1951, 1961. Halfpenny, 1844, 1938, 1940, 1942, 1945 (2), 1959. *Good very fine or better.* (23)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

519

**MIXED COPPER COINAGE,**

comprising of: William and Mary Farthing 1694. George II, Halfpenny 1750. George III, Twopence 1797; Penny 1807; Halfpenny 1773, 1799, 1806(2), 1807; Farthing 1799 (2). George IV, Penny 1825, 1826; Halfpenny 1827; Farthing 1821, 1822. Victoria, Penny 1841 (2), 1853, 1854, 1855, 1858, 1859, 1872, 1881, 1899, 1901; Halfpenny, 1881. George V, Penny 1917. Edward VII, 1902, 1910 (2). *Varied state.* (32)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

520

**BRITISH COINS,**

A small collection including Britannia Commemorative coins Society album, Fine Silver Proofs of the 1st to the 6th commemorative Medals Issues by Britannia Commemorative Society LTD (2), and others commemorative Crowns, *fine or better* (lot.)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

521

**BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,**

Shilling, 1872. Sixpence 1887 (2). Whitman folders of Florins, Sixpences, Pennies (2), Halfpennies (2). 1953 Plastic Set; Decimal Sets (4). Commemorative Crowns (17). Together with a quantity of Halfcrowns, Florins, Shillings, Sixpences, Threepences, Pennies, Halfpennies, Farthings. Together with assorted Southern Rhodesian Halfcrowns, Shillings, Sixpences, Threepences Pennies, Halfpennies. Ethiopian Dollars (3). *Fine to very fine.* (Lot)

£130 - 180

€170 - 230

522

**BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,**

an assortment and mainly 19th and 20th Century issues, including several Whitman folders, minor bronze Roman coins, modern commemorative issues, and mixed world coins. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

523

**BRITISH COINS,**

an assortment of mainly British and World coins, mainly 19th and 20th Century issues. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

**MAUNDY MONEY**

524

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

an undated set for Charles II (S.3391). *Generally good very fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

525

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

Fourpence, 1731. Threepence, 1760. Twopence, 1729. Penny, 1760. *Generally Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

526

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

set for 1772 (S.3762). *Lightly toned, very fine or better.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

527

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

set for 1786 (S.3762). *Lightly toned extremely fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

528

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

set for 1800 (S.3764). *Almost extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220

€230 - 280

529

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

set for 1800 (S.3764). *Generally very fine or better.* (Lot)

£150 - 250

€190 - 320

530

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

set for 1825 (S.3816). *Toned, good extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

531

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

sets for 1874, 1876, 1887. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220

€230 - 280

532

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

sets for 1884, 1887, 1888. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

533

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

sets for 1894, 1897, 1898. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

534

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

sets for 1897, 1890, 1899, 1900. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£250 - 300  
€320 - 380

535

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

sets for 1902, 1903, 1905. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

536

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

sets for 1907, 1908, 1912. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

537

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

sets for 1922, 1924, 1930. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

538

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

sets for 1950, 1952, 1956. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

539

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

sets for 1958, 1962, 1963. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

540

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

sets for 1964, 1965, 1968. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

541

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

sets for 1965, 1969, 1971. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

542

**MAUNDY ODDMENTS,**

Fourpence, 1709. Threepence, 1762. Twopence, 1786, 1792 (2). Penny, 1693, 1729, 1779, 1830. *Generally very fine or better.* (9)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

## CHANNEL ISLANDS, IRELAND AND ISLE OF MAN

543

**GUERNSEY,**

8 Doubles, 1864 (2), 1868, 1874 (5), 1889 (3), 1902, 1920, 1934 (4), 1938 (2), 1949. 4 Dobles, 1830, 1858, 1864 (3), 1868. 2 Doubles, 1889H, 1914H (2), 1917H, 1918H (2), 1920, 1929 (6). 1 Double, 1903H, 1911H (2), 1933H (3). *Generally good fine to uncirculated.* (47)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150

544

**IRELAND,**

Gunmoney Shilling (2), Jan 1689, August 1689. *Both coins, toned extremely fine.* (2)

£120 - 180  
€150 - 230

545 <sup>G</sup>

**ISLE OF MAN,**

Bicentenary of the Revestment Act 1965 set, comprising Five Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£600 - 800  
€760 - 1,000

## WORLD COINS

546 <sup>G</sup>

### ARGENTINA,

Peso, 1882, flagged arms within wreath, half radiant sun above.  
**R.**Capped liberty head left, (KM#29). *With wear overall, good or better.* (1)

£50 - 70  
€60 - 90

547 <sup>G</sup>

### AUSTRALIA,

Sovereign, 1870, young head left, **R.**Australia within wreath, Sydney Mint above (KM#4). *Fine possibly better.* (1)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

548

### AUSTRIA,

Thaler, Charles VI, 1719, legend begins at lower left, **R.**legend divided by large crowned imperial eagle. (KM# 1594, prev KM# 692) *Generally good or fine.* (1)

£50 - 70  
€60 - 90

549

### AUSTRIA,

20 Kreuzer, 1779A, 1820A, 1826A, 1830C, 1868. *Good very fine or better.* (5)

£100 - 140  
€130 - 180

550

### AUSTRIA,

5 Corona, 1907. 2 Corona, 1912. 1 Corona, 1908 (2). Five Shillings, 1961. Two Shillings, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932 (2), 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937. One Shilling, 1935. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (16)

£140 - 180  
€180 - 230

551

### BELGIUM,

500 Francs, 1980. 100 Francs, 1948, 50 Francs, 1935, 1980. 20 Francs, 1934, 1935, 1949, 1950. 5 Francs, 1853, 1870, 1921, 1939, 1945. 2 Francs, 1912, 1944. 1 Francs, 1867, 1880, 1909. 25 Centimes, 1938. 20 Centimes, 1861 (2). 10 Centimes, 1905, 1920, 1938. 5 Centimes, 1814, 1837, 1904. 2 Centimes, 1833, 1919. 1 Centime, 1912. *Very fine or better.* (30)

£140 - 180  
€180 - 230

552

### CANADA,

Five Dollars, 2014 (100). *Uncirculated.* (100)

£800 - 1,000  
€1,000 - 1,300

553

### COLOMBIA, NUEVO REINO,

Eight Escudos, 1794JJ. *Generally very fine.* (1)

£700 - 900  
€890 - 1,100

554 <sup>G</sup>

### FRANCE,

40 Francs, AN13A, head of Napoleon left, **R.**40 Francs within wreath (KM#664.1). *Generally very fine.*

£600 - 800  
€760 - 1,000

555

### GERMAN STATES,

Frankfurt, Thaler 1860. Saxony, Thaler 1870B. Two Marks, 1901, 1902, 1913. *Good very fine or better.* (5)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

556

### GERMAN STATES,

Prussia. Thaler, 1861 (3), 1871. Two Marks, 1888 (2). Five Marks, 1881A. *Lightly toned, generally good very fine or better.* (7)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

557

No lot

558 <sup>G</sup>

### MEXICO,

Mexico City, 2 Escudos, 1825 Mo JM, facing eagle, snake in beak, **R.**Hand holding cap on stick, open book (KM# 380.7). *Generally good fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

559

### NETHERLANDS,

West Friesland, Ducat, 1729. *Good fine, contact marks overall.* (1)

£140 - 180  
€180 - 230



561

560

**ROMANIA,**

100,000 Lei, 1946. 25,000 Lei, 1946 (2). 500 Lei, 1941. 100 Lei, 1943. 2 Lei, 1910, 1914. 1 Leu, 1906, 1910, 1914, 1924. 5 Bani, 1900. *Very fine or better.* (12)

£120 - 180  
€150 - 230

561

**RUSSIA,**

Proof Rouble, 1883, Alexander III Coronation,, bare head right, R.Crown, sceptre on pillow within wreath (Y#43). *Lightly toned, very light edge marks, good extremely fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900

562

**RUSSIA,**

Rouble, 1898, Alexander II Memorial, head left, R.Steepled monument (Y#61). *Edge bruise at 10 o'clock, light toning with a couple of minor contact marks in the fields, good very fine.* (1)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

563<sup>G</sup>

**SOUTH AFRICA,**

Krugerrands, 1970, 1980 (9). *Extremely fine.* (10)

£6,000 - 7,000  
€7,600 - 8,900

564<sup>G</sup>

**SOUTH AFRICA,**

Krugerrands, 1974 (2), 1975 (2), 1976, 1977 (2), 1978 (3). *Extremely fine.* (10)

£6,000 - 7,000  
€7,600 - 8,900

565<sup>G</sup>

**SOUTH AFRICA,**

Krugerrands, 1978 (3), 1979 (6), 1981. *Extremely fine.* (10)

£6,000 - 7,000  
€7,600 - 8,900



562

566<sup>G</sup>

**SOUTH AFRICA,**

Krugerrand, 1980 (10). *Extremely fine.* (10)

£6,000 - 7,000  
€7,600 - 8,900

567<sup>G</sup>

**SOUTH AFRICA,**

Krugerrands, 1981 (7), 1982 (3). *Extremely fine.* (10)

£6,000 - 7,000  
€7,600 - 8,900

568<sup>G</sup>

**SOUTH AFRICA,**

Krugerrands, 1982 (3), 1983 (3), 1984. *Extremely fine.* (7)

£4,200 - 5,200  
€5,300 - 6,600

569

**SOUTH AMERICAN COINAGE,**

Argentina, Peso, 1882. Chile, Peso, 1884. Uruguay, Peso, 1877A; 50 Centesimos, 1877A. Venezuela, Gram 10(2 Bolivares). *Good fine or better.* (5)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

570

**SWISS CANTONS,**

Bern, Ducat, 1788, Crowned arms of Bern within springs, Legend: BERNENSIS REPUBLICA. R.Inscription above value within cartouche (KM# 137). *Some light contact marks, very fine possibly better.* (1)

£600 - 900  
€760 - 1,100

571

**SWISS CANTONS,**

Bern, Duplone, 1819, Crowned, spade arms of Bern within springs, Obv. Legend: BERNENSIS REPUBLICA. R.Standing Swiss with fasces above date (KM# 163). *Light contact marks, about very fine.* (1)

£450 - 650  
€570 - 820



572



574



575



572

**SWISS CANTONS, BERN,**

2 Duplone, 1795, crowned oval arms of Bern with garland, BERNENSIS RESPUBLICA, R.Inscription, date within wreath, DEUS PROVIDEBIT (KM# 144.1). *A couple of very light contact marks to the reverse, otherwise extremely fine, possibly better.* (1)

£700 - 1,000

€890 - 1,300

573

**SWISS CANTONS, ZURICH,**

Thaler, 1661, lion holding oval shield and sword, R.JUSTITIA ET CONCORDIA 1661 (KM#89.1). *Very fine or thereabouts.* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

574<sup>G</sup>

**SWITZERLAND,**

32 Franken, 1800B, standing Swiss holding flag, facing, B below. Obv. Legend: Helvetische Republik. R.Value, date within wreath (KM# A13). *Contact marks, otherwise good fine or better.* (1)

£1,100 - 1,500

€1,400 - 1,900

575<sup>G</sup>

**SWITZERLAND,**

20 Francs 1888, Crowned head left, R.Shield divides value, star above, date below (KM# 31.3). *Some contact marks, fine to very fine.* (1)

£3,000 - 4,000

€3,800 - 5,100

Only 4,224 coins minted.

576<sup>G</sup>

**TURKEY,**

500 Kurush, Radiant Thoughtra above crossed flags, ornamental base, R.Inscription and date within star and designed border (KM#733). *Good fine or better.* (1)

£650 - 750

€820 - 950

577

**U.S.A.,**

One Cent, 1794, 1812, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1821, 1822, 1826, 1827, 1831 large, 1831 small, 1833, 1833 large, 1834, 1835 large, 1838 large, 1840 large, 1844 large, 1845 large, 1846 large, 1847 large, 1850 large, 1853 large, 1854 large, 1856 large. *Fine to very fine.* (25)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

578

**U.S.A.,**

Half Dollars, 1832 large, 1832 small, 1833, 1835, 1853O, 1861O, 1875, 1898, 1906D, 1917. Quarter Dollars, 1853 (2), 1854, 1854O, 1856 (2), 1858, 1875, 1876S, 1876CC (2), 1877, 1877CC, 1894S, 1895, 1898, 1903, 1907, 1911, 1912, 1917, 1918, 1927. Dime, 1830, 1839, 1840, 1840 no drapery, 1842, 1843, 1845, 1850 (3), 1852, 1853 arrows (2), 1854 arrows (2), 1856 small, 1856 large, 1873, 1873 arrows, 1875, 1875CC, 1876 (2), 1877CC, 1877S, 1882, 1883, 1885, 1887S, 1887, 1889, 1890 (2), 1891 (2), 1892 (2), 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900S, 1901O, 1902, 1906 (2), 1908S, 1910, 1916S, 1918S, 1920D, 1920S. Half Dime, 1849, 1853, 1854, 1854O, 1856O, 1857, 1861, 1870, 1871. *Fine to good very fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

579<sup>G</sup>

**U.S.A.,**

10 Dollars, 1847. *Some contact marks, otherwise about very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

580

**YUGOSLAVIA,**

1 Dinar, 1897, 1915 (3), 1938. 2 Dinara, 1897 (2), 1915, 1938. 10 Dinara, 1938. 20 Dinara, 1931. 50 Para, 1915. 2 Kune, 1914. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (13)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

581 <sup>G</sup>

**Z.A.R.,**

Half Pond, 1897, bust of Kruger left, **R.** Arms within design, single shaft on wagon tongue (KM#9.2). *Wear to eagle, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

582 <sup>G</sup>

**WORLD GOLD COINS,**

Austria, 100 Coronas, 1915. Mexico 1959 10 Pesos. *Very fine.* (2)

£500 - 600  
€630 - 760

583 <sup>G</sup>

**WORLD GOLD COINS,**

Russia, 10 Roubles 1900. Switzerland, 10 Francs 1922B. U.S.A., Five Dollars, 1897. *Generally very fine.* (3)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

584 <sup>G</sup>

**THE SMALLEST GOLD COINS OF THE WORLD COLLECTION,**

comprising a set of twelve miniature gold coins, countries include Canada, China, Isle of Man, Guernsey, Mexico etc. Housed in presentation case with certificates. *Extremely fine.* (12)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

585

**MIXED WORLD COINAGE,**

an assortment including Crown Florins, Pennies, Halfpennies, Austrian Thalers etc. *Varied state.* (149)

£120 - 180  
€150 - 230

586

**COINS OF THE WORLD,**

an assortment to include, Serbia, 5 Dinara, 1879. Italy, 5 Lire, 1869M. Portugal, 400 Reis, 1816; 200 Reis 1768. U.S.A. 3 Cents, 1851. Tokens, Scottish Communion Tokens (17). Diamond Jubilee 1897, bronze medals (2) and a commemorative medal for General Gordon. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 250  
€250 - 320

587

**WORLD COIN SETS,**

Proof Coinage: The Coronation Jubilee Crown Coins Bahama Islands 1973, Bahamas 1974, Barbados 1973, Cayman Island 1974, Jamaica 1974, Guyana 1976, 1975 Belize (2), 1973, 1974, 1975 British Virgin Islands, Panama 1978, *Fine or better.* (Lot)

£100 - 200  
€130 - 250

588

**WORLD COINS,**

A small collection of World Coins including: Golden Wedding United Kingdom Silver Proof Five Pounds, 1996 Seychelles Queen Elizabeth to Queen Mother Silver Proof 25 Rupees, 1998 Papua New Guinea, together with a small quantity of Commemorative Proof Coins. *Fine or better.* (lot.)

£150 - 170  
€190 - 220

589

**WORLD COINS,**

Crown, 1951, 1960. Jersey Crown 1966. Austria, 50 Schilling 1969, 10 Schilling 1972. Bermuda, Crown 1959 (2), 1964. Switzerland, 5 Francs 1953B. Japan 100 Sen, 1964. Netherlands, 1 Guilder 1955, 1971. Mexico, 25 Pesos 1968. 10 Lei 1945. 5 Lei 1965. 50 Centimos 1954. 25 Centimos 1960. *Generally very fine or better.* (17)

£70 - 100  
€90 - 130

590

**WORLD COINS,**

an album of assorted world coins including coins from France, China, Russia etc. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

591

**COINS OF THE WORLD,**

an assortment in silver and base metal, mainly 19th and 20th Century European issues, with some minor banknotes. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£180 - 220  
€230 - 280

592

**WORLD PROOF COINAGE,**

An assortment of Silver Proof Sets comprising of the 1973 (2), 1974 Coinage of British Virgin Island, 1977 The Queen's Silver Jubilee, Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother 1980, and 1984 Silver Proof Fifty pence coin collection, all in the original case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (lot.)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

593

**COMMEMORATIVE COINS,**

an assortment of commemorative Crowns, including 1978 Commonwealth of the Bahamas \$10 Proof coin, Silver proof coin commemorating the marriage of his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales and Lady Diana Spencer in 1981, New Zealand 1986 Royal Visit and other commemorative Crowns. *Very fine or better.* (lot.)

£300 - 350  
€380 - 440

594

**COMMEMORATIVE COINS,**

An assortment of Proof sets including 1873-1973 County Cricket, First National Coinage of Barbados, Commonwealth of the Bahama Island (3), The Post Office Commemorative Stamp Edition (2) and other commemorative sets, all in the original cases of issue with certificates. *Generally extremely fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

595

**COMMEMORATIVE COINAGE,**

an assortment of proof coins including the 1984 Government of St Helena and Ascension Island Royal Visit Fifty Pence coin collection, £2 Silver Piedfort Two-Coin Set, Olympic Game Silver Proof Commemorative 1992 Coin and other commemorative issue, all in the original cases, *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£130 - 170  
€170 - 220

**TOKENS, HISTORICAL MEDALS, COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS ETC, COIN CABINET AND NUMISMATIC BOOKS**

596

**TOKENS,**

an assortment of mainly 18th Century issues including Chichester and Portsmouth Halfpenny 1794; Dublin Halfpenny 1795; Inverness Halfpenny 1793 etc (85 tokens in total). With minor world coins and a small cabinet. *The tokens good fine to extremely fine, otherwise varied state.* (Lot)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

597

**MARKET CHECKS ETC,**

a collection to include Spitalfields , Hastings, Covent Garden, Billingsgate etc. *Very fine.* (51)

£100 - 110  
€130 - 140

598

**MARKET CHECKS ETC,**

an assortment including Spitalfields, Stratford Market (Charles Knights and H.R. Norman & Sons). *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£50 - 55  
€60 - 70

599

**ALBRECHT V AND ANNA OF BAVARIA, C.1580,**

large white metal electrotype medal, 77mm diam., their busts almost facing, **R.**large armorials in centre, landscape below, bordered around the edge by thirty-four small armorial shields (Habich 3185: plate CCCIV). *Nearly very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

600

**A COLLECTION OF 19TH CENTURY PRIZE MEDALS WON BY THE DOULTON COMPANY, FAMOUS FOR PORCELAIN AND CERAMIC MANUFACTURE,**

London Annual International Exhibition of all Fine Arts Industries and Inventions 1873, bronze-gilt medal (Doulton & Co Catalogue No 4532). The International Health Exhibition London 1884. International Inventions Exhibition 1885, bronze octagonal medalet (J.Doulton). Centennial International Exhibition Melbourne 1888, gold medal (Doulton and Co.). Exposition Collective de L'Industrie du Gaz 1889, bronze medal (M.M. Doulton et Cie). Exposition Universelle 1889, bronze medal (Doulton & Co). International Exhibition 1862, bronze medal (Doulton & Watts. Class XXXV). Societe Nationale D'Horticulture de France, gold medal (M.M. Doulton et Cie Ceramique Vernissee 1897). Exposition Internationale D'Hygiene Boulogne sur Mer 1894, bronze-gilt medal (Doulton et Cie). The majority in boxes or cases of issue. *Generally very fine.* (9)

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900

601

**BETJEMAN'S BYGONE BRITAIN,**

Crown size medal collection. In lasting commemoration of thirty-six of our lost monuments. *Uncirculated.* (Lot)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

602

**BRITISH AND WORLD MEDALLIONS,**

Newcastle Tramways 1923, engraved on rim (A.M.Oliver, Esq: Town Clerk. Tyne Suspension Bridge Opened 1928, silver medal. With minor WW1 commemorative medals, minor coins and banknotes. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

603

**BRITISH MILITARY AND NAVAL VICTORIES,**

a set of 40 bronze medals, 41mm diam., published by James Mudie and struck at Edward Thomason's factory in Birmingham. Housed in a double layer gilt-tooled maroon case, with a later photocopy of the descriptive catalogue of the series, (Eimer:1136.). *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£2,000 - 2,400  
€2,500 - 3,000

604

**CHARLES I 1649, DEATH AND MEMORIAL,**

silver medal 34mm diam., bust right, armoured and draped. CAROL. D.G. F. ET. H. REX. & GLOR. MEM **R.**Hand issuing from heaven holds a celestial crown; below, sheep in a landscape. VIRTVT. EX. ME. FORTVNAM. (Eimer:162b). *Some light wear, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

605

**COINS AND MEDALLIONS,**

a small assortment including USA \$1 1882CC. Minor medallions including Diamond Jubilee silver issue (Eimer:1817a), and Colonial and Indian Exhibition London 1886 etc. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

606

**COIN AND MEDAL CASES,**

a useful assortment of boxes including official and unofficial issues. *Fine or better.* (Lot)

£60 - 80  
€80 - 100

607

**COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS,**

National Edition of Shakespeare's Works 1803, silver issue (Eimer:950), engraved on rim (Thos Fulton). Opening of London Bridge 1973. Silver Jubilee 1977, Royal Mint issue, silver issue; another, bronze-gilt issue. Festival of Britain Crown 1951. Investiture of the Prince of Wales (3). Hungarian Revolution 1956-66 10th Anniversary silver medal. *Very fine or better.* (9)

£150 - 250  
€190 - 320

608

**CORONATION OF CAROLINE 1727,**

silver medal, 34mm diam., bust left, wearing a bandeau, draped. CAROLINA. D:G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REGINA. **R.**The Queen stands, facing, between Religion and Britannia HIC. AMOR HAEC. PATRIA Ex. CORON. XI. OCTOB. MDCCXXVII (Eimer:512). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 250  
€250 - 320

609

**CORONATION OF GEORGE II,**

silver medal, 34mm. diam., laureate, armoured and draped. GEORGIVS. II. D.G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REX. **R.**The king enthroned, crowned by Britannia. VOLENTES. PER. POPVLOS. Ex. CORON. XI. OCTOB. MDCCXXVII (Eimer: 510). *Lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (1)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

610

**CORONATION OF GEORGE IV,**

bronze medal (Eimer:1146a). Coronation of William IV (Eimer:1251). *Good extremely fine.* (2)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

611

**CORONATION AND JUBILEE MEDALS,**

an assortment of Royal Mint issues in boxes of issue: Jubilee 1887, bronze (Eimer: 1733a); Jubilee 1897, silver (2), bronze (2); Coronation 1902, silver (1), bronze (2); Coronation 1911, silver; bronze; Jubilee 1935, silver issue (2 varieties); Coronation 1937, silver issue (2 varieties). With a further two Coronation Medals 1911, in Elkington boxes of issue, and a National Maritime Museum opening medal. *Generally good very fine or better.* (17)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

612

**CORONATION AND JUBILEE MEDALS,**

an assortment of unofficial issues from Victoria to Elizabeth II, including Silver Jubilee 1977, Royal Wedding 1981. *Fine or better.* (Lot)

£60 - 80  
€80 - 100

613

**FRESCOES OF THE SISTINE CHAPEL CEILING,**

A set of Crown size coins of Frescoes from Sistine Chapel hosted in display album (16), comprising of: the Creation of Adam, The Delphic Sibyl, The Temptation, The Universal Flood, The Gathering of the Waters, Judith and Holofernes, Noah's Sacrifice, The Death of Haman, The Prophet Jonah, the Head of God, Creation of Sun and Moon, The Cumaean Sibyl, The Prophet Jeremiah, David and Goliath, The Creation of Eve, and Ignudo, together with various others commemorative (22), including Christ the Judge with Mary, Mask of Night, The Expulsion and other examples. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

614 <sup>G</sup>

**GOLD BARS,**

10 Heraeus 999.9ct 10g, consecutively numbered 148562-148570 in sealed packets, *Uncirculated*, (10)

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,500 - 3,800

615

**GOLDEN JUBILEE OF QUEEN VICTORIA 1887,**

bronze medal, 80mm diam., busts left conjoined, crowned and draped, of the young and the jubilee head of the Queen. VICTORIA REGINA. IMPERATIX. 1837. 1887 **R.**Britannia standing in a car drawn by two lions and led by Genius; Justice and Prudence on either side .ANNUS. JUBILAEUS. 1887. Ex City arms and motto (Eimer: 1732). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£130 - 180  
€170 - 230

616

**THE KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND,**

a collection of 43 Silver Proof Florin sized medals portraying each monarch. Housed in a large blue hardback album. *Extremely fine.* (Lot.)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

617

**THE KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND,**

a collection of 43 Silver Proof Crown-sized medals portraying each monarch. Housed in a large red presentation album. *Extremely fine, some starting to tone.* (Lot)

£200 - 250  
€250 - 320

618

**MARRIAGE OF THE PRINCE OF WALES TO PRINCESS ALEXANDRA 1863,**

bronze medal, 64mm diam.,. With a Victorian Diamond Jubilee medal. Both in boxes. *Extremely fine.* (2)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

619

**MAYOR'S BADGE,**

a silver-gilt and enamel Mayoral/Alderman's badge awarded to Henry Huggins who served as Mayor in 1914, 1915 and 1916. With additional dates for 1904 as Councillor and 1916 as Alderman. Together with two medals for the Belfairs Lodge, one in 9ct gold for service as 36th Master 1962-63, and another in silver-gilt as Worshipful Master 1948-49. *Some enamel damage to the first otherwise very fine.* (3)

£300 - 350

€380 - 440

Please see the website for images of this lot.

620

**THE MILLIONAIRES COLLECTION,**

comprising 25 assorted gold plated and silver pattern coins, copying famous designs such as the Bank of England Dollar, Paxis Penny Elizabeth I, Ryal. In fitted case with album of specification. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

621

**MIXED MEDALLIONS,**

Henry Brougham 1818 silver medal 35mm diam., mounted. Peterloo Massacre 1819 (restrike). Commemorative Medal for the death of George III. Commemorative Medal for the opening of London Bridge 1831. Great Exhibition Medal 1851. Chrystal Palace medallion 1854 Exhibition of Art Treasures Manchester 1857. Queen Victoria visit to Warwick 1858 in case of issue. Royal Jubilee Exhibition Manchester 1877, white metal medal, 44mm diam., in card case of issue. Technological Prize Medal awarded to (Edwin A.Lloyd, Brickwork & Masonry, 3rd Prize 1889.). King Edward and Queen Alexandra Medal the reverse featuring the Hotel Victoria. Coronation Medal, 1902, silver issue 30mm diam.. Coronation 1911, silver medal, 35mm diam., by Spink and Son. The Three Kings of 1936, set of three bronze medallions in fitted case. White metal medal of the globe, 74mm diam., in case of issue. Centenary of Manchester Town Hall, 1977, two medal set. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

622

**MIXED MEDALLIONS,**

an assortment of minor 20th Century issues commemorating Royal and other related events etc. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£30 - 50

€40 - 60

623

**OLYMPIC GAMES,**

a small collection of Olympics Coins sets comprising of: The Official Commemorative Medals of the XX Olympic Munich Sterling Silver Proof Set (18), The 1980 Moscow Olympic Games Silver Roubles (28), The Canadian Olympic 1976 (28); All in the original case of issue. *fine or better* (lot.)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

624

**PRIZE AND COMMEMORATIVE MEDALLIONS,**

Royal Commission 1851, bronze medal (S.Horn). Great Exhibition 1851, bronze medal (T.Hoyle & Sons. Class XVIII.). Colonial and Indian Exhibition London 1886, bronze medal. Universal Exhibition Paris 1855, silver medal (Thos Hoyle & Son).

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

625

**PRIZE MEDALS,**

Exhibitor's Medal for the Great Exhibition, bronze medal (United Kingdom. Class 14. No.36). International Exhibition 1862, bronze medal (Charles Zimmermann.). International Exhibition 1862, bronze medal (H.J.Lias, Juror. Class XXXIII.). Melbourne International Exhibition 1880, bronze-gilt medal. National Medal for success in art awarded by the Science and Art Department, bronze medal (Henry H.Prime, Subject 8c2 1896.). City and Guilds Technological Exam, silver medal (Oliver Dyer, Watch & Clock Making, 3rd Prize Eq. 1909.). *Very fine or better.* (6)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

626

**QUEEN VICTORIA, VISIT TO THE CITY OF LONDON 1837,**

bronze medal, 61mm diam., bust left crowned VICTORIA DEI GRATIA REGINA **R.**Victoria standing beneath a canopy, attended by Britannia, is welcomed by the Lord Mayor; City arms above. WELCOME. Ex IN COMMEMORATION OF HER MAJESTY'S VISIT TO THE CITY OF LONDON NOV 9TH 1837 THE RIGHT HONORLE JOHN COWNA LORD MAYOR. (Eimer: 1303). *A couple of light edge bruises otherwise about extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

627

**QUEEN VICTORIA,**

Golden Jubilee 1887, silver medal, 77mm diam., bust left, crowned and veiled. VICTORIA REGINA ET IMPERATRIX, **R.**Enthroned figure of Empire, facing, flanked by standing figures of Science, Letters and Art, l., opposite those of Industry and Agriculture, r. At their feet, below Empire, are Mercury, reclining, and Time. Above two cherubs displaying shields inscribed MDCCCLXXXVII and MDCCCXXXVII, and V.R.I. in a wreath, between. IN. COMMEMORATION Ex. Five linked shields, inscribed ASIA AMERICA EUROPE AUSTRALASIA and AFRICA (Eimer:1733b). In fitted case of issue. *A couple of very light scratches, lightly toned extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

628

**QUEEN VICTORIA,**

Diamond Jubilee Medals Royal Mint issues. Gold issue, 26mm diam. (Eimer:1817b), with corresponding silver issue and larger silver issue (Eimer:1817a). In boxes of issue. *Extremely fine.* (3)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440



629



629

629

**THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON PATRON'S MEDAL, AWARDED TO EDWARD WHYMPER, ENGLISH MOUNTAINEER, EXPLORER AND ILLUSTRATOR,**

gold medal, by W.Wyon, 56mm diam., bust of Queen Victoria left, with legend VICTORIA D:G: BRITANNIARUM REGINA MDCCCXXXVII PATRONA., R.Britannia standing holding a wreath and scroll, with sextant, telescope and globe behind, with legend OB TERRAS RECLUSAS., Ex. Royal Geographical Society of London. The medal glazed with gilt metal rim engraved (Edward Whymper, 1892.). Housed in fitted case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£10,000 - 15,000  
€13,000 - 19,000

Edward Whymper (27 April 1840 – 16 September 1911) was an English mountaineer, explorer, illustrator, and author best known for the first ascent of the Matterhorn in 1865; four members of his party were killed during the descent. Whymper also made important first ascents on the Mont Blanc massif and in the Pennine Alps, South America, and the Canadian Rockies. His exploration of Greenland contributed an important advance to Arctic exploration. Whymper wrote several books on mountaineering, including *Scrambles Amongst the Alps*.

Edward Whymper was born in London, England on 27 April 1840 to the artist and wood engraver Josiah Wood Whymper and Elizabeth Claridge. He was the second of eleven children, his older brother being the artist and explorer Frederick Whymper. He was trained to be a wood-engraver at an early age. In 1860, he made extensive forays into the central and western Alps to produce a series of commissioned alpine scenery drawings. Among the objects of this tour was the illustration of an unsuccessful attempt made by Professor Bonney's party to ascend Mont Pelvoux, at that time believed to be the highest peak of the Dauphiné Alps.

In 1861, Whymper successfully completed the ascent of Mont Pelvoux, the first of a series of expeditions that threw much light on the topography of an area at that time very imperfectly mapped. From the summit of Mont Pelvoux, Whymper discovered that it was overtopped by a neighbouring peak, subsequently named the Barre des Écrins, which, before the annexation of Savoy added Mont Blanc to the possessions of France, was the highest point in the French Alps. Whymper climbed the Barre des Écrins in 1864 with Horace Walker, A. W. Moore and guides Christian Almer senior and junior.

The years 1861 to 1865 were filled with a number of new expeditions in the Mont Blanc massif and the Pennine Alps, among them the first ascents of the Aiguille d'Argentière and Mont Dolent in 1864, and the Aiguille Verte, the Grand Cornier and Pointe Whymper on the Grandes Jorasses in 1865. That year he also made the first crossing of the Morning Pass. According to his own words, his only failure was on the west ridge of the Dent d'Hérens in 1863. As a result of his Alpine experience he designed a tent that came to be known as the "Whymper tent" and tents based on his design were still being manufactured 100 years later,

Professor John Tyndall and Whymper emulated each other in determined attempts to reach the summit of the Matterhorn by the south-western, or Italian, ridge. In 1865, Whymper, who had failed eight times already, attempted unsuccessfully to climb a couloir on the south-east face with Michel Croz. After Croz left for a prior engagement with Charles Hudson, Whymper was unable to secure the services of Val Tournanche guide Jean Antoine Carrel, and instead planned to try the eastern face with Lord Francis Douglas and the two Zermatt guides, Peter Taugwalder father and son.

Whymper was convinced that the Matterhorn's precipitous appearance when viewed from Zermatt was an optical illusion, and that the dip of the strata, which on the Italian side formed a continuous series of overhangs, should make the opposite side a natural staircase. This party of four was joined by Hudson and Croz, and the inexperienced Douglas Hadow. Their attempt by what is now the normal route, the Hörnli ridge, met with success on 14 July 1865, only days before an Italian party. On the descent, Hadow slipped and fell onto Croz, dislodging him and dragging Douglas and Hudson to their deaths; the rope parted, saving the other three.

A controversy ensued as to whether the rope had actually been cut, but a formal investigation could not find any proof. The account of his attempts on the Matterhorn occupies the greater part of his book, *Scrambles amongst the Alps* (1871), in which the illustrations are engraved by Whymper himself. The accident haunted Whymper:

"Every night, do you understand, I see my comrades of the Matterhorn slipping on their backs, their arms outstretched, one after the other, in perfect order at equal distances—Croz the guide, first, then Hadow, then Hudson, and lastly Douglas. Yes, I shall always see them ..."

Whymper's 1865 campaign had been planned to test his route-finding skills in preparation for an expedition to Greenland in 1867. The exploration in Greenland resulted in an important collection of fossil plants, which were described by Professor Heer and deposited in the British Museum. Whymper's report was published in the report of the British Association of 1869. Though hampered by a lack of supplies and an epidemic among the local people, he proved that the interior could be explored by the use of suitably constructed sledges, and thus contributed an important advance to Arctic exploration.

Another expedition in 1872 was devoted to a survey of the coastline.

Whymper next organized an expedition to Ecuador, designed primarily to collect data for the study of altitude sickness and the effect of reduced pressure on the human body. His chief guide was Jean-Antoine Carrel, who later died from exhaustion on the Matterhorn after bringing his employers into safety through a snowstorm.

During 1880, Whymper made two ascents of Chimborazo (6,267m), claiming the first ascent; Alexander von Humboldt famously ascended this volcano in 1802. He spent a night on the summit of Cotopaxi and made first ascents of half a dozen other great peaks. In 1892, he published the results of his journey in a volume entitled *Travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator*.

His observations on altitude sickness led him to conclude that it was caused by a reduction in atmospheric pressure, which lessens the value of inhaled air, and by expansion of the air or gas within the body,

causing pressure upon the internal organs. The effects produced by gas expansion may be temporary and dissipate when equilibrium has been restored between the internal and external pressure. The publication of his work was recognized on the part of the Royal Geographical Society by the award of the Patron's medal.

His experiences in South America having convinced him of certain serious errors in the readings of aneroid barometers at high altitudes, he published a work entitled *How to Use the Aneroid Barometer* and succeeded in introducing important improvements in their construction. He afterwards published two guide books to Zermatt and Chamonix.

While in Ecuador, Whymper made a collection of amphibians and reptiles that he handed over to George Albert Boulenger at the British Museum. The collection received some praise from Boulenger, who said that "though containing no striking novelties", the collection was "interesting on account of the care bestowed by its collector in recording the exact locality from which every specimen was obtained". Boulenger described four new species from the materials, three of them named after Whymper: snake *Coronella Whymperi* (now a junior synonym of *Saphenophis boursieri*) and frogs *Prostherapis Whymperi*, *Phryniscus elegans*, and *Hylodes Whymperi* (now a junior synonym of *Pristimantis curtipes*).

In the early 1900s, Whymper visited the Canadian Rockies several times and made arrangements with the Canadian Pacific Railway (CPR) to promote the Canadian Rockies and the railway in his talks in Europe and Asia. In exchange, the CPR agreed to pay transportation costs for himself and his four guides. In 1901, Whymper and his four guides (J. Bossoney, C. Kaufmann, C. Klucker, J. Pollinger) made the first ascents of Mount Whymper and Stanley Peak in the Vermilion Pass area of the Canadian Rockies.

Confusingly, his brother Frederick also has a mountain in British Columbia named after him, from his days as artist illustrator with the Robert Brown's Vancouver Island Exploring Expedition in 1864.

When not climbing, Whymper pursued his profession as an engraver of illustrations for books and periodicals. Among the books he illustrated was his fellow-mountaineer Florence Crauford Grove's *The Frosty Caucasus* (1875) Whymper also illustrated and engraved John Tyndall's "Hours of Exercise in The Alps" (1871). He illustrated books for Isabella L. Bird and was noted as being the designer of the Henrietta Amelia Bird memorial clock tower in Tobermory, Isle of Mull, Scotland. It was built in 1905, funded by Isabella Bird (Mrs. Bishop) in memory of her sister.

On 25 April 1906, Whymper married Edith Mary Lewin (born 1883) at Emmanuel Church in Forest Gate, London. The service was presided over by Canon J. M'Cormick, who had assisted the mountaineer after the Matterhorn accident. The marriage produced one daughter, Ethel. The couple were separated in 1910. Edith remarried in 1913 and died the following year from complications of pregnancy.

Shortly after returning to Chamonix from another climb in the Alps, Whymper became ill, locked himself in his room at the Grand Hotel Couttet, and refused all medical treatment. Whymper died alone on 16 September 1911, at the age of 71. A funeral was held four days later. He is buried in the English cemetery in Chamonix, France.



631



631

630

**SCOTTISH COMMUNION TOKENS,**

St. Andrews Rodney Street 1824. St David's 1837; Free Lady Loan Church 1843; U.P.C. Embleton 1850; South Leith; St. Andrew's Presbyterian Southampton 1852; Belgrave Presbyterian Church 1874. *Fine to extremely fine.* (7)

£100 - 140  
€130 - 180

631

**THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT MAKERS,**

a gold and enamel oval Past Master's badge, the obverse with figures and coat of arms with legend (SINE NOBIS SCIENTIA LANGUET) below. The plain reverse engraved (The Worshipful Company of Scientific Instrument Makers Senior Past Master's Jewel Presented to commemorate the foundation of the Company by Charles E.T. Cridland 1955). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£3,000 - 5,000  
€3,800 - 6,300

632

**COIN CABINET,**

an oak coin cabinet, 43.5cm x 36cm x 24cm, with two doors, brass carrying handles, housing 23 drawers (1 absent). *In good usable condition.* (1)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

633

**NUMISMATIC BOOKS,**

a collection including History of the Royal Numismatic Society; Akerman's Coins of the Romans relating to Britain; Roman Silver Coins, Vol I and II; Historia Numorum by B.V.Head, 1887; English Copper, Tin and Bronze Coins in the British Museum 1558-1958. With various other publications. Together with a selection of past auction catalogues and price guides. (Lot)

£70 - 100  
€90 - 130

Not suitable for postage.

Saturday 21 May 2016  
Aston Martin Works,  
Newport Pagnell

Entries now invited

The Bonhams Aston Martin Sale  
has become the perfect venue  
to both buy and sell and entries  
are now being accepted.

**ENQUIRIES**

+44 (0) 20 7468 5801  
ukcars@bonhams.com

*In current ownership since 1973*

**1964 ASTON MARTIN DB5  
CONVERTIBLE**

£750,000 - 850,000

*In current ownership since 1973*

**1965 ASTON MARTIN DB5  
VANTAGE SPORTS SALOON**

£450,000 - 550,000

# THE ASTON MARTIN SALE



# Bonhams

[bonhams.com/motorcars](http://bonhams.com/motorcars)

## FINE WATCHES AND WRISTWATCHES

Wednesday 22 June 2016  
New Bond Street, London

Closing date for entries  
Friday 6 May 2016

### ROLEX.

A rare stainless steel automatic  
divers watch made for Comex  
Submariner Ref:5514, Circa 1975  
£40,000 - 60,000

### ENQUIRIES

+44 (0) 20 7393 3869  
watches@bonhams.com

### WATCHES AND WRISTWATCHES

Wednesday 22 May 2016  
Knightsbridge, London

Catalogue now online



# Bonhams

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

This notice is addressed by *Bonhams* to any person who may be interested in a *Lot*, including *Bidders* and potential *Bidders* (including any eventual *Buyer* of the *Lot*). For ease of reference we refer to such persons as “*Bidders*” or “*you*”. Our List of Definitions and Glossary is incorporated into this *Notice to Bidders*. It is at Appendix 3 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Where words and phrases are used in this notice which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.

IMPORTANT: Additional information applicable to the *Sale* may be set out in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, in an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or in a notice displayed at the *Sale* venue and you should read them as well. Announcements affecting the *Sale* may also be given out orally before and during the *Sale* without prior written notice. You should be alert to the possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

### 1. OUR ROLE

In its role as *Auctioneer* of *Lots*, *Bonhams* acts solely for and in the interests of the *Seller*. *Bonhams*' job is to sell the *Lot* at the highest price obtainable at the *Sale* to a *Bidder*. *Bonhams* does not act for *Buyers* or *Bidders* in this role and does not give advice to *Buyers* or *Bidders*. When it or its staff make statements about a *Lot* or, if *Bonhams* provides a *Condition Report* on a *Lot* it is doing that on behalf of the *Seller* of the *Lot*. *Bidders* and *Buyers* who are themselves not expert in the *Lots* are strongly advised to seek and obtain independent advice on the *Lots* and their value before bidding for them. The *Seller* has authorised *Bonhams* to sell the *Lot* as its agent on its behalf and, save where we expressly make it clear to the contrary, *Bonhams* acts only as agent for the *Seller*. Any statement or representation we make in respect of a *Lot* is made on the *Seller's* behalf and, unless *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal, not on our behalf and any *Contract for Sale* is between the *Buyer* and the *Seller* and not with us. If *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal this will either be stated in the *Catalogue* or an announcement to that effect will be made by the *Auctioneer*, or it will be stated in a notice at the *Sale* or an insert in the *Catalogue*.

*Bonhams* does not owe or undertake or agree to any duty or responsibility to you in contract or tort (whether direct, collateral, express, implied or otherwise). If you successfully bid for a *Lot* and buy it, at that stage *Bonhams* does enter into an agreement with the *Buyer*. The terms of that contract are set out in our *Buyer's Agreement*, which you will find at Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. This will govern *Bonhams*' relationship with the *Buyer*.

### 2. LOTS

Subject to the *Contractual Description* printed in bold letters in the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* (see paragraph 3 below), *Lots* are sold to the *Buyer* on an “as is” basis, with all faults and imperfections. Illustrations and photographs contained in the *Catalogue* (other than photographs forming part of the *Contractual Description*) or elsewhere of any *Lots* are for identification purposes only. They may not reveal the true condition of the *Lot*. A photograph or illustration may not reflect an accurate reproduction of the colour(s) of the *Lot*. *Lots* are available for inspection prior to the *Sale* and it is for you to satisfy yourself as to each and every aspect of a *Lot*, including its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, history, background, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, roadworthiness (if relevant), origin, value and estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*). It is your responsibility to examine any *Lot* in which you are interested. It should be remembered that the actual condition of a *Lot* may not be as good as that indicated by its outward appearance. In particular, parts may have been replaced or renewed and *Lots* may not be authentic or of satisfactory quality; the inside of a *Lot* may not be visible and may not be original or may be damaged, as for example where it is covered by upholstery or material. Given the age of many *Lots* they may have been damaged and/or repaired and you should not assume that a *Lot* is in good condition. Electronic or mechanical parts may not operate or may not comply with current statutory requirements. You should not assume that electrical items designed to operate on mains electricity will be suitable for connection to the mains electricity supply and you should obtain a report from a qualified electrician on their status before doing so. Such items which are unsuitable for connection

are sold as items of interest for display purposes only. If you yourself do not have expertise regarding a *Lot*, you should consult someone who does to advise you. We can assist in arranging facilities for you to carry out or have carried out more detailed inspections and tests. Please ask our staff for details.

Any person who damages a *Lot* will be held liable for the loss caused.

### 3. DESCRIPTIONS OF LOTS AND ESTIMATES

#### **Contractual Description of a Lot**

The *Catalogue* contains an *Entry* about each *Lot*. Each *Lot* is sold by its respective *Seller* to the *Buyer* of the *Lot* as corresponding only with that part of the *Entry* which is printed in bold letters and (except for the colour, which may be inaccurately reproduced) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*. The remainder of the *Entry*, which is not printed in bold letters, represents *Bonhams*' opinion (given on behalf of the *Seller*) about the *Lot* only and is not part of the *Contractual Description* in accordance with which the *Lot* is sold by the *Seller*.

#### **Estimates**

In most cases, an *Estimate* is printed beside the *Entry*. *Estimates* are only an expression of *Bonhams*' opinion made on behalf of the *Seller* of the range where *Bonhams* thinks the *Hammer Price* for the *Lot* is likely to fall; it is not an *Estimate* of value. It does not take into account any VAT or *Buyer's Premium* payable. *Lots* can in fact sell for *Hammer Prices* below and above the *Estimate*. Any *Estimate* should not be relied on as an indication of the actual selling price or value of a *Lot*. *Estimates* are in the currency of the *Sale*.

#### **Condition Reports**

In respect of most *Lots*, you may ask for a *Condition Report* on its physical condition from *Bonhams*. If you do so, this will be provided by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller* free of charge. *Bonhams* is not entering into a contract with you in respect of the *Condition Report* and accordingly does not assume responsibility to you in respect of it. Nor does the *Seller* owe or agree to owe you as a *Bidder* any obligation or duty in respect of this free report about a *Lot*, which is available for your own inspection or for inspection by an expert instructed by you. However, any written *Description* of the physical condition of the *Lot* contained in a *Condition Report* will form part of the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot* under which it is sold to any *Buyer*.

#### **The Seller's responsibility to you**

The *Seller* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact or contractual promise, *Guarantee* or warranty and undertakes no obligation or duty, whether in contract or in tort (other than to the eventual *Buyer* as set out above), in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by him or on his behalf, which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. Other than as set out above, no statement or representation in any way descriptive of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into any *Contract for Sale* between a *Seller* and a *Buyer*.

#### **Bonhams' responsibility to you**

You have the opportunity of examining the *Lot* if you want to and the *Contract for Sale* for a *Lot* is with the *Seller* and not with *Bonhams*; *Bonhams* acts as the *Seller's* agent only (unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal).

*Bonhams* undertakes no obligation to you to examine, investigate or carry out any tests, either in sufficient depth or at all, on each *Lot* to establish the accuracy or otherwise of any *Descriptions* or opinions given by *Bonhams*, or by any person on *Bonhams*' behalf, whether in the *Catalogue* or elsewhere.

You should not suppose that such examinations, investigations or tests have occurred.

*Bonhams* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact, and undertakes no obligation or duty (whether in contract or tort) in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by *Bonhams* or on *Bonhams*' behalf which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. No

statement or representation by *Bonhams* or on its behalf in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into our *Buyer's Agreement*.

#### **Alterations**

*Descriptions* and *Estimates* may be amended at *Bonhams*' discretion from time to time by notice given orally or in writing before or during a *Sale*.

THE *LOT* IS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND YOU MUST FORM YOUR OWN OPINION IN RELATION TO IT. YOU ARE STRONGLY ADVISED TO EXAMINE ANY *LOT* OR HAVE IT EXAMINED ON YOUR BEHALF BEFORE THE *SALE*.

### 4. CONDUCT OF THE SALE

Our *Sales* are public auctions which persons may attend and you should take the opportunity to do so. We do reserve the right at our sole discretion to refuse admission to our premises or to any *Sale* without stating a reason. We have complete discretion as to whether the *Sale* proceeds, whether any *Lot* is included in the *Sale*, the manner in which the *Sale* is conducted and we may offer *Lots* for *Sale* in any order we choose notwithstanding the numbers given to *Lots* in the *Catalogue*. You should therefore check the date and starting time of the *Sale*, whether there have been any withdrawals or late entries. Remember that withdrawals and late entries may affect the time at which a *Lot* you are interested in is put up for *Sale*. We have complete discretion to refuse any bid, to nominate any bidding increment we consider appropriate, to divide any *Lot*, to combine two or more *Lots*, to withdraw any *Lot* from a *Sale* and, before the *Sale* has been closed, to put up any *Lot* for auction again. Auction speeds can exceed 100 *Lots* to the hour and bidding increments are generally about 10%. However these do vary from *Sale* to *Sale* and from *Auctioneer* to *Auctioneer*. Please check with the department organising the *Sale* for advice on this. Where a *Reserve* has been applied to a *Lot*, the *Auctioneer* may, in his absolute discretion, place bids (up to an amount not equalling or exceeding such *Reserve*) on behalf of the *Seller*. We are not responsible to you in respect of the presence or absence of any *Reserve* in respect of any *Lot*. If there is a *Reserve* it will normally be no higher than the lower figure for any *Estimate* in the *Catalogue*, assuming that the currency of the *Reserve* has not fluctuated adversely against the currency of the *Estimate*. The *Buyer* will be the *Bidder* who makes the highest bid acceptable to the *Auctioneer* for any *Lot* (subject to any applicable *Reserve*) to whom the *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer* at the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer. Any dispute as to the highest acceptable bid will be settled by the *Auctioneer* in his absolute discretion. All bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. An electronic currency converter may be used at the *Sale*. This equipment is provided as a general guide as to the equivalent amount in certain currencies of a given bid. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the currency converter. We may use video cameras to record the *Sale* and may record telephone calls for reasons of security and to assist in solving any disputes which may arise in relation to bids made at the *Sale*. At some *Sales*, for example, jewellery *Sales*, we may use screens on which images of the *Lots* will be projected. This service is provided to assist viewing at the *Sale*. The image on the screen should be treated as an indication only of the current *Lot*. It should be noted that all bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the screen.

### 5. BIDDING

We do not accept bids from any person who has not completed and delivered to us one of our *Bidding Forms*, either our *Bidder* Registration Form, *Absentee Bidding Form* or *Telephone Bidding Form*. You will be asked for proof of identity, residence and references, which, when asked for, you must supply if your bids are to be accepted by us. Please bring your passport, driving licence (or similar photographic proof of identity) and proof of address. We may request a deposit from you before allowing you to bid. We may refuse entry to a *Sale* to any person even if that person has completed a *Bidding Form*.

## Bidding in person

You should come to our *Bidder* registration desk at the *Sale* venue and fill out a *Bidder* Registration Form on (or, if possible, before) the day of the *Sale*. The bidding number system is sometimes referred to as "paddle bidding". You will be issued with a large card (a "paddle") with a printed number on it. This will be attributed to you for the purposes of the *Sale*. Should you be a successful *Bidder* you will need to ensure that your number can be clearly seen by the *Auctioneer* and that it is your number which is identified as the *Buyer's*. You should not let anyone else use your paddle as all *Lots* will be invoiced to the name and address given on your *Bidder* Registration Form. Once an invoice is issued it will not be changed. If there is any doubt as to the *Hammer Price* of, or whether you are the successful *Bidder* of, a particular *Lot*, you must draw this to the attention of the *Auctioneer* before the next *Lot* is offered for *Sale*. At the end of the *Sale*, or when you have finished bidding please return your paddle to the *Bidder* registration desk.

## Bidding by telephone

If you wish to bid at the *Sale* by telephone, please complete a Telephone *Bidding Form*, which is available from our offices or in the *Catalogue*. Please then return it to the office responsible for the *Sale* at least 24 hours in advance of the *Sale*. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. Telephone calls will be recorded. The telephone bidding facility is a discretionary service and may not be available in relation to all *Lots*. We will not be responsible for bidding on your behalf if you are unavailable at the time of the *Sale* or if the telephone connection is interrupted during bidding. Please contact us for further details.

## Bidding by post or fax

Absentee *Bidding Forms* can be found in the back of this *Catalogue* and should be completed and sent to the office responsible for the *Sale*. It is in your interests to return your form as soon as possible, as if two or more *Bidders* submit identical bids for a *Lot*, the first bid received takes preference. In any event, all bids should be received at least 24 hours before the start of the *Sale*. Please check your Absentee *Bidding Form* carefully before returning it to us, fully completed and signed by you. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. This additional service is complimentary and is confidential. Such bids are made at your own risk and we cannot accept liability for our failure to receive and/or place any such bids. All bids made on your behalf will be made at the lowest level possible subject to *Reserves* and other bids made for the *Lot*. Where appropriate your bids will be rounded down to the nearest amount consistent with the *Auctioneer's* bidding increments. *New Bidders* must also provide proof of identity and address when submitting bids. Failure to do this will result in your bid not being placed.

## Bidding via the internet

Please visit our *Website* at <http://www.bonhams.com> for details of how to bid via the internet.

## Bidding through an agent

Bids will be accepted as placed on behalf of the person named as the principal on the *Bidding Form* although we may refuse to accept bids from an agent on behalf of a principal and will require written confirmation from the principal confirming the agent's authority to bid. Nevertheless, as the *Bidding Form* explains, any person placing a bid as agent on behalf of another (whether or not he has disclosed that fact or the identity of his principal) will be jointly and severally liable with the principal to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams* under any contract resulting from the acceptance of a bid. Subject to the above, please let us know if you are acting on behalf of another person when bidding for *Lots* at the *Sale*.

Equally, please let us know if you intend to nominate another person to bid on your behalf at the *Sale* unless this is to be carried out by us pursuant to a Telephone or Absentee *Bidding Form* that you have completed. If we do not approve the agency arrangements in writing before the *Sale*, we are entitled to assume that the person bidding at the *Sale* is bidding on his own behalf. Accordingly, the person bidding at the *Sale* will be the *Buyer* and will be liable to pay the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium* and associated charges. If we approve the identity of your client in advance, we will be in a position to address the invoice to your principal rather than you. We will require proof of the agent's client's identity and residence in

advance of any bids made by the agent on his behalf. Please refer to our *Conditions of Business* and contact our Customer Services Department for further details.

## 6. CONTRACTS BETWEEN THE BUYER AND SELLER AND THE BUYER AND BONHAMS

On the *Lot* being knocked down to the *Buyer*, a *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* will be entered into between the *Seller* and the *Buyer* on the terms of the *Contract for Sale* set out in Appendix 1 at the back of the *Catalogue*. You will be liable to pay the *Purchase Price*, which is the *Hammer Price* plus any applicable VAT. At the same time, a separate contract is also entered into between us as *Auctioneers* and the *Buyer*. This is our *Buyer's Agreement*, the terms of which are set out in Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Please read the terms of the *Contract for Sale* and our *Buyer's Agreement* contained in the *Catalogue* in case you are the successful *Bidder*. We may change the terms of either or both of these agreements in advance of their being entered into, by setting out different terms in the *Catalogue* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale*. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask if there have been any.

## 7. BUYER'S PREMIUM AND OTHER CHARGES PAYABLE BY THE BUYER

Under the *Buyer's Agreement*, a premium (the *Buyer's Premium*) is payable to us by the *Buyer* in accordance with the terms of the *Buyer's Agreement* and at rates set out below, calculated by reference to the *Hammer Price* and payable in addition to it. Storage charges and *Expenses* are also payable by the *Buyer* as set out in the *Buyer's Agreement*. All the sums payable to us by the *Buyer* are subject to VAT. For this *Sale* the following rates of *Buyer's Premium* will be payable by *Buyers* on each lot purchased:

20% on the first £70,000 of the *Hammer Price*  
15% from £70,001 of the *Hammer Price*

The *Buyer's premium* is payable for the services to be provided by *Bonhams* in the *Buyer's Agreement* which is contained in the *Catalogue* for this *Sale* and for the opportunity to bid for the *Lot* at the *Sale*.

On certain *Lots*, which will be marked "AR" in the *Catalogue* and which are sold for a *Hammer Price* of €1,000 or greater (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*), the *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our expenses relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. The *Additional Premium* will be a percentage of the amount of the *Hammer Price* calculated in accordance with the table below, and shall not exceed €12,500 (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

<i>Hammer Price</i>	Percentage amount
From €0 to €50,000	4%
From €50,000.01 to €200,000	3%
From €200,000.01 to €350,000	1%
From €350,000.01 to €500,000	0.5%
Exceeding €500,000	0.25%

## 8. VAT

The prevailing rate of VAT at the time of going to press is 20%, but this is subject to government change and the rate payable will be the rate in force on the date of the *Sale*.

The following symbols are used to denote that VAT is due on the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*:

- † VAT at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- Ω VAT on imported items at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- \* VAT on imported items at a preferential rate of 5% on *Hammer Price* and the prevailing rate on *Buyer's Premium*
- G Gold bullion exempt from VAT on the *Hammer Price* and subject to VAT at the prevailing rate on the *Buyer's Premium*

- Zero rated for VAT, no VAT will be added to the *Hammer Price* or the *Buyer's Premium*
- α *Buyers* from within the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on just the *Buyer's Premium* (NOT the *Hammer Price*). *Buyers* from outside the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on both *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*. If a *Buyer*, having registered under a non-EU address, decides that the item is not to be exported from the EU, then he should advise *Bonhams* immediately.

In all other instances no VAT will be charged on the *Hammer Price*, but VAT at the prevailing rate will be added to *Buyer's Premium* which will be invoiced on a VAT inclusive basis.

## 9. PAYMENT

It is of critical importance that you ensure that you have readily available funds to pay the *Purchase Price* and the *Buyer's Premium* (plus VAT and any other charges and *Expenses* to us) in full before making a bid for the *Lot*. If you are a successful *Bidder*, payment will be due to us by 4.30 pm on the second working day after the *Sale* so that all sums are cleared by the eighth working day after the *Sale*. Unless agreed by us in advance payments made by anyone other than the registered *Buyer* will not be accepted. Payment will have to be by one of the following methods (all cheques should be made payable to *Bonhams* 1793 Limited). *Bonhams* reserves the right to vary the terms of payment at any time.

**Sterling personal cheque drawn on a UK branch of a bank or building society:** all cheques must be cleared before you can collect your purchases;

**Cash:** you may pay for *Lots* purchased by you at this *Sale* with notes, coins or travellers cheques in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted (but not any other currency) provided that the total amount payable by you in respect of all *Lots* purchased by you at the *Sale* does not exceed £3,000, or the equivalent in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted, at the time when payment is made. If the amount payable by you for *Lots* exceeds that sum, the balance must be paid otherwise than in coins, notes or travellers cheques;

**Bank transfer:** you may electronically transfer funds to our *Trust Account*. If you do so, please quote your paddle number and invoice number as the reference. Our *Trust Account* details are as follows:

Bank: National Westminster Bank Plc  
Address: PO Box 4RY  
250 Regent Street  
London W1A 4RY  
Account Name: Bonhams 1793 Limited Trust Account  
Account Number: 25563009  
Sort Code: 56-00-27  
IBAN Number: GB 33 NWBK 560027 25563009

If paying by bank transfer, the amount received after the deduction of any bank fees and/or conversion of the currency of payment to pounds sterling must not be less than the sterling amount payable, as set out on the invoice.

**Debit cards:** there is no additional charge for purchases made with personal debit cards, issued by a UK bank. Debit cards issued by an overseas bank, deferred and company debit cards and all credit cards will be subject to a 2% surcharge;

**Credit cards:** Visa and Mastercard only. Please note there is a 2% surcharge on the total invoice value when payments are made using credit cards. It may be advisable to notify your card provider of your intended purchase in advance to reduce delays caused by us having to seek authority when you come to pay. If you have any questions with regard to payment, please contact our Customer Services Department.

**China UnionPay (CUP) debit cards:** No surcharge for using CUP debit cards will apply on the first £100,000 invoiced to a *Buyer* in any *Sale*; a 2% surcharge will be made on the balance over £100,000.

## 10. COLLECTION AND STORAGE

The *Buyer* of a *Lot* will not be allowed to collect it until payment in full and in cleared funds has been made (unless we have made a special arrangement with the *Buyer*). For collection and removal of purchased *Lots*, please refer to *Sale* Information at the front of the *Catalogue*. Our offices are open 9.00am – 5pm Monday to Friday. Details relating to the collection of a *Lot*, the storage of a *Lot* and our *Storage Contractor* after the *Sale* are set out in the *Catalogue*.

## 11. SHIPPING

Please refer all enquiries to our shipping department on:  
Tel: +44 (0)20 8963 2850/2852 Fax: +44 (0)20 8963 2805  
Email: shipping@bonhams.com

## 12. EXPORT/TRADE RESTRICTIONS

It is your sole responsibility to comply with all export and import regulations relating to your purchases and also to obtain any relevant export and/or import licence(s). Export licences are issued by Arts Council England and application forms can be obtained from its Export Licensing Unit. The detailed provisions of the export licencing arrangements can be found on the ACE website <http://www.artscouncil.org.uk/what-we-do/supporting-museums/cultural-property/export-controls/export-licensing/> or by phoning ACE on +44 (0)20 7973 5188. The need for import licences varies from country to country and you should acquaint yourself with all relevant local requirements and provisions. The refusal of any import or export licence(s) or any delay in obtaining such licence(s) shall not permit the rescission of any *Sale* nor allow any delay in making full payment for the *Lot*. Generally, please contact our shipping department before the *Sale* if you require assistance in relation to export regulations.

## 13. CITES REGULATIONS

Please be aware that all *Lots* marked with the symbol Y are subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU. These regulations may be found at <http://www.defra.gov.uk/ahvla-en/imports-exports/cites/> or may be requested from:

Animal Health and Veterinary Laboratories Agency (AHVLA)  
Wildlife Licencing  
Floor 1, Zone 17, Temple Quay House  
2 The Square, Temple Quay  
BRISTOL BS1 6EB  
Tel: +44 (0) 117 372 8774

## 14. THE SELLERS AND/OR BONHAMS' LIABILITY

Other than any liability of the *Seller* to the *Buyer* of a *Lot* under the *Contract for Sale*, neither we nor the *Seller* are liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any error or misdescription or omission in any *Description* of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* in respect of it, whether contained in the *Catalogue* or otherwise, whether given orally or in writing and whether given before or during the *Sale*. Neither we nor the *Seller* will be liable for any loss of *Business*, profits, revenue or income, or for loss of reputation, or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of management or staff, or for indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise. In any circumstances where we and/or the *Seller* are liable in relation to any *Lot* or any *Description* or *Estimate* made of any *Lot*, or the conduct of any *Sale* in relation to any *Lot*, whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution, or for a restitutionary remedy or otherwise, our and/or the *Seller's* liability (combined, if both we and the *Seller* are liable) will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty or otherwise. Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or

indirectly) our liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or by the negligence of any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law or (v) our undertakings under paragraphs 9 (in relation to specialist *Stamp* or *Book Sales* only) and 10 of the *Buyer's Agreement*. The same applies in respect of the *Seller*, as if references to us in this paragraph were substituted with references to the *Seller*.

## 15. BOOKS

As stated above, all *Lots* are sold on an "as is" basis, subject to all faults, imperfections and errors of *Description* save as set out below. However, you will be entitled to reject a *Book* in the circumstances set out in paragraph 10 of the *Buyers Agreement*. Please note that *Lots* comprising printed *Books*, unframed maps and bound manuscripts are not liable to VAT on the *Buyer's Premium*.

## 16. CLOCKS AND WATCHES

All *Lots* are sold "as is", and the absence of any reference to the condition of a clock or watch does not imply that the *Lot* is in good condition and without defects, repairs or restorations. Most clocks and watches have been repaired in the course of their normal lifetime and may now incorporate parts not original to them. Furthermore, *Bonhams* makes no representation or warranty that any clock or watch is in working order. As clocks and watches often contain fine and complex mechanisms, *Bidders* should be aware that a general service, change of battery or further repair work, for which the *Buyer* is solely responsible, may be necessary. *Bidders* should be aware that the importation of watches such as Rolex, Frank Muller and Corum into the United States is highly restricted. These watches may not be shipped to the USA and can only be imported personally.

## 17. FIREARMS – PROOF, CONDITION AND CERTIFICATION

### Proof of Firearms

The term "proof exemption" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition.

The term "Certificate of Unprovability" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

### Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

### Condition of Firearms

Comment in this *Catalogue* is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending *Bidder* unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from a modern firearms specialist. All prospective *Bidders* are advised to consult the " of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom and available from the department. *Bidders* should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use. All measurements are approximate.

## Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

## Licensing Requirements

### Firearms Act 1968 as amended

*Bonhams* is constantly reviewing its procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, *Bonhams* is required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / firearm certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, you are required to initially pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice with the balance of 5% payable on presentation of your valid certificate or licence showing your authority to hold the firearm(s) concerned.

Please be advised that if a successful *Bidder* is then unable to produce the correct paperwork, the *Lot(s)* will be reoffered by *Bonhams* in the next appropriate *Sale*, on standard terms for *Sellers*, and you will be responsible for any loss incurred by *Bonhams* on the original *Sale* to you.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

*Lots* marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.

*Lots* marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.

*Lots* marked 'S5' and bearing specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.

*Lots* marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.

Unmarked *Lots* require no licence.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

## Taxidermy and Related Items

As a *Seller* of these articles, *Bonhams* undertakes to comply fully with Cites and DEFRA regulations. *Buyers* are advised to inform themselves of all such regulations and should expect the exportation of items to take some time to arrange.

## 18. FURNITURE

### Upholstered Furniture

Whilst we take every care in cataloguing furniture which has been upholstered we offer no *Guarantee* as to the originality of the wood covered by fabric or upholstery.

## 19. JEWELLERY

### ≈ Ruby and Jadeite

Ruby and jadeite gemstones of Burmese (Myanmar) origin may not be imported into the US. Rubies and jadeite of non-Burmese origin require certification before import into the US and it is the *Buyer's* responsibility to obtain all relevant and required export/import licences, certificates and documentation before shipping. Failure by the *Buyer* to successfully import goods into the US does not constitute grounds for non payment or cancellation of *Sale*. *Bonhams* will not be responsible for any additional costs in this regard howsoever incurred.

## Gemstones

Historically many gemstones have been subjected to a variety of treatments to enhance their appearance. Sapphires and rubies are routinely heat treated to improve their colour and clarity, similarly emeralds are frequently treated with oils or resin for the same purpose. Other treatments such as staining, irradiation or coating may have been used on other gemstones. These treatments may be permanent, whilst others may need special care or re-treatment over the years to retain their appearance. *Bidders* should be aware that *Estimates* assume that gemstones may have been subjected to such treatments. A number of laboratories issue certificates that give more detailed *Descriptions* of gemstones. However there may not be consensus between different laboratories on the degrees, or types of treatment for any particular gemstone. In the event that *Bonhams* has been given or has obtained certificates for any *Lot* in the *Sale* these certificates will be disclosed in the *Catalogue*. Although, as a matter of policy, *Bonhams* endeavours to provide certificates from recognised laboratories for certain gemstones, it is not feasible to obtain certificates for each *Lot*. In the event that no certificate is published in the *Catalogue*, *Bidders* should assume that the gemstones may have been treated. Neither *Bonhams* nor the *Seller* accepts any liability for contradictions or differing certificates obtained by *Buyers* on any *Lots* subsequent to the *Sale*.

## Estimated Weights

If a stone(s) weight appears within the body of the *Description* in capital letters, the stone(s) has been unmounted and weighed by *Bonhams*. If the weight of the stone(s) is stated to be approximate and does not appear in capital letters, the stone(s) has been assessed by us within its/their settings, and the stated weight is a statement of our opinion only. This information is given as a guide and *Bidders* should satisfy themselves with regard to this information as to its accuracy.

## Signatures

### 1. A diamond brooch, by Kutichinsky

When the maker's name appears in the title, in *Bonhams'* opinion the piece is by that maker.

### 2. A diamond brooch, signed Kutichinsky

Has a signature that, in *Bonhams'* opinion, is authentic but may contain gemstones that are not original, or the piece may have been altered.

### 3. A diamond brooch, mounted by Kutichinsky

Has been created by the jeweller, in *Bonhams'* opinion, but using stones or designs supplied by the client.

## 20. PHOTOGRAPHS

### Explanation of *Catalogue* Terms

- "Bill Brandt": in our opinion a work by the artist.
- "Attributed to Bill Brandt": in our opinion probably a work by the artist, but less certainty to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription are in the artist's hand.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed in another hand": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.
- The date given is that of the image (negative). Where no further date is given, this indicates that the photographic print is vintage (the term "vintage" may also be included in the *Lot Description*). A vintage photograph is one which was made within approximately 5-10 years of the negative. Where a second, later date appears, this refers to the date of printing. Where the exact printing date is not known, but understood to be later, "printed later" will appear in the *Lot Description*.
- Unless otherwise specified, dimensions given are those of the piece of paper on which the image is printed, including any margins. Some photographs may appear in the *Catalogue* without margins illustrated.
- All photographs are sold unframed unless stated in the *Lot Description*.

## 21. PICTURES

### Explanation of *Catalogue* Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings but are subject to the general provisions relating to *Descriptions* contained in the *Contract for Sale*:

- "Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by the artist. When the artist's forename(s) is not known, a series of asterisks, followed by the surname of the artist, whether preceded by an initial or not, indicates that in our opinion the work is by the artist named;
- "Attributed to Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion probably a work by the artist but less certainty as to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category;
- "Studio/Workshop of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by an unknown hand in a studio of the artist which may or may not have been executed under the artist's direction;
- "Circle of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a hand closely associated with a named artist but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Follower of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a painter working in the artist's style, contemporary or nearly contemporary, but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Manner of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work in the style of the artist and of a later date;
- "After Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion, a copy of a known work of the artist;
- "Signed and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription are from the hand of the artist;
- "Bears a signature and/or date and/or inscription": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.

## 22. PORCELAIN AND GLASS

### Damage and Restoration

For your guidance, in our *Catalogues* we detail, as far as practicable, recorded all significant defects, cracks and restoration. Such practicable *Descriptions* of damage cannot be definitive, and in providing *Condition Reports*, we cannot *Guarantee* that there are no other defects present which have not been mentioned. *Bidders* should satisfy themselves by inspection, as to the condition of each *Lot*. Please see the *Contract for Sale* printed in this *Catalogue*. Because of the difficulty in determining whether an item of glass has been repolished, in our *Catalogues* reference is only made to visible chips and cracks. No mention is made of repolishing, severe or otherwise.

## 23. VEHICLES

### The Veteran Car Club of Great Britain

#### Dating Plates and Certificates

When mention is made of a Veteran Car Club Dating Plate or Dating Certificate in this *Catalogue*, it should be borne in mind that the Veteran Car Club of Great Britain using the services of Veteran Car Company Ltd, does from time to time, review cars already dated and, in some instances, where fresh evidence becomes available, the review can result in an alteration of date. Whilst the Club and Veteran Car Company Ltd make every effort to ensure accuracy, the date shown on the Dating Plate or Dating Certificate cannot be guaranteed as correct and intending purchasers should make their own enquiries as to the date of the car.

## 24. WINE

*Lots* which are lying under Bond and those liable to VAT may not be available for immediate collection.

### Examining the wines

It is occasionally possible to provide a pre-*Sale* tasting for larger parcels (as defined below). This is generally limited to more recent and everyday drinking wines. Please contact the department for details.

It is not our policy to inspect every unopened case. In the case of wines older than 20 years the boxes will usually have been opened and levels and appearance noted in the *Catalogue* where necessary. You should make proper allowance for variations in ullage levels and conditions of corks, capsules and labels.

### Corks and Ullages

Ullage refers to the space between the base of the cork and the wine. Ullage levels for Bordeaux shaped bottles are only normally noted when below the neck and for Burgundy, Alsace, German and Cognac shaped bottles when greater than 4 centimetres (cm). Acceptable ullage levels increase with age; generally acceptable levels are as follows:

Under 15 years old – into neck or less than 4cm  
15 to 30 years old – top shoulder (ts) or up to 5cm  
Over 30 years old – high shoulder (hs) or up to 6cm

It should be noted that ullages may change between publication of the *Catalogue* and the *Sale* and that corks may fail as a result of transporting the wine. We will only accept responsibility for *Descriptions* of condition at the time of publication of the *Catalogue* and cannot accept responsibility for any loss resulting from failure of corks either before or after this point.

### Options to buy parcels

A parcel is a number of *Lots* of identical size of the same wine, bottle size and *Description*. The *Buyer* of any of these *Lots* has the option to accept some or all of the remaining *Lots* in the parcel at the same price, although such options will be at the *Auctioneer's* sole discretion. Absentee *Bidders* are, therefore, advised to bid on the first *Lot* in a parcel.

### Wines in Bond

Wines lying in Bond are marked Δ and VAT is payable by the purchaser, at the standard rate, on the *Hammer Price*, unless the wines are to remain under Bond. *Buyers* requiring their wine to remain in Bond must notify *Bonhams* at the time of the *Sale*. The *Buyer* is then himself responsible for all duty, clearance VAT and other charges that may be payable thereon. All such *Lots* must be transferred or collected within two weeks of the *Sale*.

*Buyers* outside the UK must be aware that any forwarding agent appointed to export their purchases must have a movement certificate for *Lots* to be released under Bond.

### Bottling Details and Case Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings:

CB – Château bottled  
DB – Domaine bottled  
EstB – Estate bottled  
BB – Bordeaux bottled  
BE – Belgian bottled  
FB – French bottled  
GB – German bottled  
OB – Oporto bottled  
UK – United Kingdom bottled  
owc – original wooden case  
iwc – individual wooden case  
oc – original carton

## SYMBOLS

### THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS ARE USED TO DENOTE

- Y Subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU, see clause 13.
- WT Objects displayed with a WT will be located at the Ward Thomas Removals Ltd warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.
- W Objects displayed with a w will be located in the Bonhams Warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.
- ≈ Please note that as a result of recent legislation ruby and jadeite gem stones of Burmese (Myanmar) origin may not be imported into the US. Rubies and jadeite of non-Burmese origin require certification before import into the US.
- Δ Wines lying in Bond.
- AR An *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our *Expenses* relating to payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. See clause 7 for details.
- The *Seller* has been guaranteed a minimum price for the *Lot*, either by *Bonhams* or a third party. This may take the form of an irrevocable bid by a third party, who may make a financial gain on a successful *Sale* or a financial loss if unsuccessful.
- ▲ *Bonhams* owns the *Lot* either wholly or partially or may otherwise have an economic interest.
- Ⓞ This lot contains or is made of ivory. The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA.

•, †, \*, G, Ω, α see clause 8, VAT, for details.

## DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our Website [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR or by email from [info@bonhams.com](mailto:info@bonhams.com)

## APPENDIX 1

### CONTRACT FOR SALE

**IMPORTANT:** These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

Under this contract the *Seller's* liability in respect of the quality of the *Lot*, its fitness for any purpose and its conformity with any *Description* is limited. You are strongly advised to examine the *Lot* for yourself and/or obtain an independent examination of it before you buy it.

### 1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* by the *Seller* to the *Buyer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 in the *Catalogue* are incorporated into this *Contract for Sale* and a separate copy can also be provided by *Bonhams* on request. Where words and phrases are used which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.
- 1.3 The *Seller* sells the *Lot* as the principal to the *Contract for Sale*, such contract being made between the *Seller* and you through *Bonhams* which acts in the sole capacity as the *Seller's* agent and not as an additional principal. However, if the *Catalogue* states that *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal, or such a statement is made by an announcement by the *Auctioneer*, or by a notice at the *Sale*, or an insert in the *Catalogue*, then *Bonhams* is the *Seller* for the purposes of this agreement.

- 1.4 The contract is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot* when it is knocked down to you.

### 2 SELLER'S UNDERTAKINGS

- 2.1 The *Seller* undertakes to you that:
- 2.1.1 the *Seller* is the owner of the *Lot* or is duly authorised to sell the *Lot* by the owner;
- 2.1.2 save as disclosed in the *Entry* for the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*, the *Seller* sells the *Lot* with full title guarantee or, where the *Seller* is an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator, with whatever right, title or interest he may have in the *Lot*;
- 2.1.3 except where the *Sale* is by an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator the *Seller* is both legally entitled to sell the *Lot*, and legally capable of conferring on you quiet possession of the *Lot* and that the *Sale* conforms in every respect with the terms implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979, Sections 12(1) and 12(2) (see the Definitions and Glossary);
- 2.1.4 the *Seller* has complied with all requirements, legal or otherwise, relating to any export or import of the *Lot*, and all duties and taxes in respect of the export or import of the *Lot* have (unless stated to the contrary in the *Catalogue* or announced by the *Auctioneer*) been paid and, so far as the *Seller* is aware, all third parties have complied with such requirements in the past;
- 2.1.5 subject to any alterations expressly identified as such made by announcement or notice at the *Sale* venue or by the *Notice to Bidders* or by an insert in the *Catalogue*, the *Lot* corresponds with the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*, being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters and (except for colour) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* and the contents of any *Condition Report* which has been provided to the *Buyer*.

### 3 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE LOT

- 3.1 Paragraph 2.1.5 sets out what is the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*. In particular, the *Lot* is not sold as corresponding with that part of the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* which is not printed in bold letters, which merely sets out (on the *Seller's* behalf) *Bonhams'* opinion about the *Lot* and which is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold. Any statement or representation other than that part of the *Entry* referred to in paragraph 2.1.5 (together with any express alteration to it as referred to in paragraph 2.1.5), including any *Description* or *Estimate*, whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise, and whether by or on behalf of the *Seller* or *Bonhams* and whether made prior to or during the *Sale*, is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold.
- 3.2 Except as provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the *Seller* does not make or give and does not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact, or undertake any duty of care, in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by or on behalf of the *Seller* including by *Bonhams*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this *Contract for Sale*.

### 4 FITNESS FOR PURPOSE AND SATISFACTORY QUALITY

- 4.1 The *Seller* does not make and does not agree to make any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact in relation to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.
- 4.2 The *Seller* will not be liable for any breach of any undertaking, whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise, as to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.

### 5 RISK, PROPERTY AND TITLE

- 5.1 Risk in the *Lot* passes to you when it is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*. The *Seller* will not be responsible thereafter for the *Lot* prior to you collecting it from *Bonhams* or the *Storage Contractor*, with whom you have separate contract(s) as *Buyer*. You will indemnify the *Seller* and keep the *Seller* fully indemnified from and against all claims, proceedings, costs, expenses and losses arising in respect of any injury, loss and damage caused to the *Lot* after the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer until you obtain full title to it.
- 5.2 Title to the *Lot* remains in and is retained by the *Seller* until the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams* in relation to the *Lot* have been paid in full to, and received in cleared funds by, *Bonhams*.

### 6 PAYMENT

- 6.1 Your obligation to pay the *Purchase Price* arises when the *Lot* is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*.
- 6.2 Time will be of the essence in relation to payment of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams*. Unless agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams* on the *Seller's* behalf (in which case you must comply with the terms of that agreement), all such sums must be paid to *Bonhams* by you in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale* and you must ensure that the funds are cleared by the seventh working day after the *Sale*. Payment must be made to *Bonhams* by one of the methods stated in the *Notice to Bidders* unless otherwise agreed with you in writing by *Bonhams*. If you do not pay any sums due in accordance with this paragraph, the *Seller* will have the rights set out in paragraph 8 below.

### 7 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

- 7.1 Unless otherwise agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams*, the *Lot* will be released to you or to your order only when *Bonhams* has received cleared funds to the amount of the full *Purchase Price* and all other sums owed by you to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams*.
- 7.2 The *Seller* is entitled to withhold possession from you of any other *Lot* he has sold to you at the same or at any other *Sale* and whether currently in *Bonhams'* possession or not until payment in full and in cleared funds of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums due to the *Seller* and/or *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot*.
- 7.3 You will collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense from *Bonhams'* custody and/ or control or from the *Storage Contractor's* custody in accordance with *Bonhams'* instructions or requirements.
- 7.4 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.

- 7.5 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage or other charges or Expenses incurred by the Seller if you do not remove the Lot in accordance with this paragraph 7 and will indemnify the Seller against all charges, costs, including any legal costs and fees, Expenses and losses suffered by the Seller by reason of your failure to remove the Lot including any charges due under any Storage Contract. All such sums due to the Seller will be payable on demand.
- 8 FAILURE TO PAY FOR THE LOT**
- 8.1 If the Purchase Price for a Lot is not paid to Bonhams in full in accordance with the Contract for Sale the Seller will be entitled, with the prior written agreement of Bonhams but without further notice to you, to exercise one or more of the following rights (whether through Bonhams or otherwise):
- 8.1.1 to terminate immediately the Contract for Sale of the Lot for your breach of contract;
- 8.1.2 to resell the Lot by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving seven days' written notice to you of the intention to resell;
- 8.1.3 to retain possession of the Lot;
- 8.1.4 to remove and store the Lot at your expense;
- 8.1.5 to take legal proceedings against you for any sum due under the Contract for Sale and/or damages for breach of contract;
- 8.1.6 to be paid interest on any monies due (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;
- 8.1.7 to repossess the Lot (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless the Buyer buys the Lot as a Consumer from the Seller selling in the course of a Business) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to the Seller by himself and to his servants or agents to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal Business hours to take possession of the Lot or part thereof;
- 8.1.8 to retain possession of any other property sold to you by the Seller at the Sale or any other auction or by private treaty until all sums due under the Contract for Sale shall have been paid in full in cleared funds;
- 8.1.9 to retain possession of, and on seven days written notice to sell, Without Reserve, any of your other property in the possession of the Seller and/or of Bonhams (as bailee for the Seller) for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such Sale in satisfaction or part satisfaction of any amounts owed to the Seller or to Bonhams; and
- 8.1.10 so long as such goods remain in the possession of the Seller or Bonhams as its bailee, to rescind the contract for the Sale of any other goods sold to you by the Seller at the Sale or at any other auction or by private treaty and apply any monies received from you in respect of such goods in part or full satisfaction of any amounts owed to the Seller or to Bonhams by you.
- 8.2 You agree to indemnify the Seller against all legal and other costs of enforcement, all losses and other Expenses and costs (including any monies payable to Bonhams in order to obtain the release of the Lot) incurred by the Seller (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) as a result of Bonhams taking steps under this paragraph 8 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 8.1.6 from the date upon which the Seller becomes liable to pay the same until payment by you.
- 8.3 On any resale of the Lot under paragraph 8.1.2, the Seller will account to you in respect of any balance remaining from any monies received by him or on his behalf in respect of the Lot, after the payment of all sums due to the Seller and to Bonhams, within 28 days of receipt of such monies by him or on his behalf.
- 9 THE SELLER'S LIABILITY**
- 9.1 The Seller will not be liable for any injury, loss or damage caused by the Lot after the fall of the Auctioneer's hammer in respect of the Lot.
- 9.2 Subject to paragraph 9.3 below, except for breach of the express undertaking provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the Seller will not be liable for any breach of any term that the Lot will correspond with any Description applied to it by or on behalf of the Seller, whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise.
- 9.3 Unless the Seller sells the Lot in the course of a Business and the Buyer buys it as a Consumer,
- 9.3.1 the Seller will not be liable (whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967, or in any other way) for any lack of conformity with, or inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any Description of the Lot or any Entry or Estimate in relation to the Lot made by or on behalf of the Seller (whether made in writing, including in the Catalogue, or on the Website, or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the Sale;
- 9.3.2 the Seller will not be liable for any loss of Business, Business profits or revenue or income or for loss of reputation or for disruption to Business or wasted time on the part of the Buyer or of the Buyer's management or staff or, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise;
- 9.3.3 in any circumstances where the Seller is liable to you in respect of the Lot, or any act, omission, statement, or representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, the Seller's liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the Purchase Price of the Lot irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise.
- 9.4 Nothing set out in paragraphs 9.1 to 9.3 above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by the Seller's negligence (or any person under the Seller's control or for whom the Seller is legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which the Seller is liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law.
- 10 MISCELLANEOUS**
- 10.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of the Contract for Sale.
- 10.2 The Seller's failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under the Contract for Sale will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of his rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect the Seller's ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under the Contract for Sale.
- 10.3 If either party to the Contract for Sale is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under the Contract for Sale by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 6.
- 10.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under the Contract for Sale must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission, if to the Seller, addressed c/o Bonhams at its address or fax number in the Catalogue (marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), and if to you to the address or fax number of the Buyer given in the Bidding Form (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
- 10.5 If any term or any part of any term of the Contract for Sale is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
- 10.6 References in the Contract for Sale to Bonhams will, where appropriate, include reference to Bonhams' officers, employees and agents.
- 10.7 The headings used in the Contract for Sale are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
- 10.8 In the Contract for Sale "including" means "including, without limitation".
- 10.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
- 10.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of the Contract for Sale.
- 10.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 10.12 nothing in the Contract for Sale confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to the Contract for Sale any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, the Contract for Sale.

10.12 Where the *Contract for Sale* confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of the *Seller*, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of *Bonhams*, *Bonhams'* holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of *Bonhams* and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of *Bonhams* and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.

## 11 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which the *Contract for Sale* applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes place and the *Seller* and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that the *Seller* may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

## APPENDIX 2

### BUYER'S AGREEMENT

**IMPORTANT:** These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

### 1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the contract between *Bonhams* personally and the *Buyer*, being the person to whom a *Lot* has been knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 to the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* are incorporated into this agreement and a separate copy can also be provided by us on request. Where words and phrases which are defined in the List of Definitions are used in this agreement, they are printed in italics. Reference is made in this agreement to information printed in the *Notice to Bidders*, printed in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, and where such information is referred to it is incorporated into this agreement.
- 1.3 Except as specified in paragraph 4 of the *Notice to Bidders* the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* between you and the *Seller* is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*, when it is knocked down to you. At that moment a separate contract is also made between you and *Bonhams* on the terms in this *Buyer's Agreement*.
- 1.4 We act as agents for the *Seller* and are not answerable or personally responsible to you for any breach of contract or other default by the *Seller*, unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal.
- 1.5 Our personal obligations to you are governed by this agreement and we agree, subject to the terms below, to the following obligations:
- 1.5.1 we will, until the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders* or otherwise notified to you, store the *Lot* in accordance with paragraph 5;

1.5.2 subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, we will release the *Lot* to you in accordance with paragraph 4 once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to us and the *Seller*;

1.5.3 we will provide guarantees in the terms set out in paragraphs 9 and 10.

1.6 We do not make or give and do not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, *Guarantee*, warranty, representation of fact in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise), and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this agreement between you and us. Any such *Description* or *Estimate*, if made by us or on our behalf, was (unless *Bonhams* itself sells the *Lot* as principal) made as agent on behalf of the *Seller*.

### 2 PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT FOR SALE

You undertake to us personally that you will observe and comply with all your obligations and undertakings to the *Seller* under the *Contract for Sale* in respect of the *Lot*.

### 3 PAYMENT

- 3.1 Unless agreed in writing between you and us or as otherwise set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, you must pay to us by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale*:
- 3.1.1 the *Purchase Price* for the *Lot*;
- 3.1.2 a *Buyer's Premium* in accordance with the rates set out in the *Notice to Bidders* on each lot, and
- 3.1.3 if the *Lot* is marked [AR], an *Additional Premium* which is calculated and payable in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders* together with VAT on that sum if applicable so that all sums due to us are cleared funds by the seventh working day after the *Sale*.
- 3.2 You must also pay us on demand any *Expenses* payable pursuant to this agreement.
- 3.3 All payments to us must be made in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted, using, unless otherwise agreed by us in writing, one of the methods of payment set out in the *Notice to Bidders*. Our invoices will only be addressed to the registered *Bidder* unless the *Bidder* is acting as an agent for a named principal and we have approved that arrangement, in which case we will address the invoice to the principal.
- 3.4 Unless otherwise stated in this agreement all sums payable to us will be subject to VAT at the appropriate rate and VAT will be payable by you on all such sums.
- 3.5 We may deduct and retain for our own benefit from the monies paid by you to us the *Buyer's Premium*, the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* in respect of the *Lot*, any *Expenses* and VAT and any interest earned and/or incurred until payment to the *Seller*.
- 3.6 Time will be of the essence in relation to any payment payable to us. If you do not pay the *Purchase Price*, or any other sum due to us in accordance with this paragraph 3, we will have the rights set out in paragraph 7 below.

3.7 Where a number of *Lots* have been knocked down to you, any monies we receive from you will be applied firstly pro-rata to pay the *Purchase Price* of each *Lot* and secondly pro-rata to pay all amounts due to *Bonhams*.

### 4 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

- 4.1 Subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to the *Seller* and to us, we will release the *Lot* to you or as you may direct us in writing. The *Lot* will only be released on production of a buyer collection document, obtained from our cashier's office.
- 4.2 You must collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense by the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*.
- 4.3 For the period referred to in paragraph 4.2, the *Lot* can be collected from the address referred to in the *Notice to Bidders* for collection on the days and times specified in the *Notice to Bidders*. Thereafter, the *Lot* may be removed elsewhere for storage and you must enquire from us as to when and where you can collect it, although this information will usually be set out in the *Notice to Bidders*.
- 4.4 If you have not collected the *Lot* by the date specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, you authorise us, acting as your agent and on your behalf, to enter into a contract (the "*Storage Contract*") with the *Storage Contractor* for the storage of the *Lot* on the then current standard terms and conditions agreed between *Bonhams* and the *Storage Contractor* (copies of which are available on request). If the *Lot* is stored at our premises storage fees at our current daily rates (currently a minimum of £3 plus VAT per *Lot* per day) will be payable from the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph 4.2. These storage fees form part of our *Expenses*.
- 4.5 Until you have paid the *Purchase Price* and any *Expenses* in full the *Lot* will either be held by us as agent on behalf of the *Seller* or held by the *Storage Contractor* as agent on behalf of the *Seller* and ourselves on the terms contained in the *Storage Contract*.
- 4.6 You undertake to comply with the terms of any *Storage Contract* and in particular to pay the charges (and all costs of moving the *Lot* into storage) due under any *Storage Contract*. You acknowledge and agree that you will not be able to collect the *Lot* from the *Storage Contractor's* premises until you have paid the *Purchase Price*, any *Expenses* and all charges due under the *Storage Contract*.
- 4.7 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.
- 4.8 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage, or other charges for any *Lot* not removed in accordance with paragraph 4.2, payable at our current rates, and any *Expenses* we incur (including any charges due under the *Storage Contract*), all of which must be paid by you on demand and in any event before any collection of the *Lot* by you or on your behalf.

<b>5</b>	<b>STORING THE LOT</b>		7.1.9 to apply any monies received from you for any purpose whether at the time of your default or at any time thereafter in payment or part payment of any sums due to us by you under this agreement;		8.2.1 may be exercised at any time during which we have actual or constructive possession of the <i>Lot</i> , or at any time after such possession, where the cessation of such possession has occurred by reason of any decision, order or ruling of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and
	We agree to store the <i>Lot</i> until the earlier of your removal of the <i>Lot</i> or until the time and date set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> , on the Sale Information Page or at the back of the catalogue (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the <i>Sale</i> ) and, subject to paragraphs 6 and 10, to be responsible as <i>bailee</i> to you for damage to or the loss or destruction of the <i>Lot</i> (notwithstanding that it is not your property before payment of the <i>Purchase Price</i> ). If you do not collect the <i>Lot</i> before the time and date set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the <i>Sale</i> ) we may remove the <i>Lot</i> to another location, the details of which will usually be set out in the relevant section of the <i>Catalogue</i> . If you have not paid for the <i>Lot</i> in accordance with paragraph 3, and the <i>Lot</i> is moved to any third party's premises, the <i>Lot</i> will be held by such third party strictly to <i>Bonhams'</i> order and we will retain our lien over the <i>Lot</i> until we have been paid in full in accordance with paragraph 3.	7.1.10 on three months' written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i> , any of your other property in our possession or under our control for any purpose (including other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i> ) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in payment or part payment of any amounts owed to us;	8.2.2 will not be exercised unless we believe that there exists a serious prospect of a good arguable case in favour of the claim.		
	<b>6 RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOT</b>	7.1.11 refuse to allow you to register for a future <i>Sale</i> or to reject a bid from you at any future <i>Sale</i> or to require you to pay a deposit before any bid is accepted by us at any future <i>Sale</i> in which case we will be entitled to apply such deposit in payment or part payment, as the case may be, of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of any <i>Lot</i> of which you are the <i>Buyer</i> .	<b>9 FORGERIES</b>		
<b>6</b>	<b>RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOT</b>	7.2 You agree to indemnify us against all legal and other costs, all losses and all other <i>Expenses</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) incurred by us as a result of our taking steps under this paragraph 7 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 7.1.5 from the date upon which we become liable to pay the same until payment by you.	9.1 We undertake a personal responsibility for any <i>Forgery</i> in accordance with the terms of this paragraph 9.		
6.1	Only on the payment of the <i>Purchase Price</i> to us will title in the <i>Lot</i> pass to you. However under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> , the risk in the <i>Lot</i> passed to you when it was knocked down to you.	7.3 If you pay us only part of the sums due to us such payment shall be applied firstly to the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata towards the <i>Purchase Price</i> of each <i>Lot</i> ) and secondly to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> on each <i>Lot</i> ) and thirdly to any other sums due to us.	9.2 Paragraph 9 applies only if:		
6.2	You are advised to obtain insurance in respect of the <i>Lot</i> as soon as possible after the <i>Sale</i> .	7.4 We will account to you in respect of any balance we hold remaining from any monies received by us in respect of any <i>Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> under our rights under this paragraph 7 after the payment of all sums due to us and/or the <i>Seller</i> within 28 days of receipt by us of all such sums paid to us.	9.2.1 your name appears as the named person to whom the original invoice was made out by us in respect of the <i>Lot</i> and that invoice has been paid; and		
	<b>7 FAILURE TO PAY OR TO REMOVE THE LOT AND PART PAYMENTS</b>	<b>8 CLAIMS BY OTHER PERSONS IN RESPECT OF THE LOT</b>	9.2.2 you notify us in writing as soon as reasonably practicable after you have become aware that the <i>Lot</i> is or may be a <i>Forgery</i> , and in any event within one year after the <i>Sale</i> , that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> ; and		
7.1	If all sums payable to us are not so paid in full at the time they are due and/or the <i>Lot</i> is not removed in accordance with this agreement, we will without further notice to you be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights (without prejudice to any rights we may exercise on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> ):	8.1 Whenever it becomes apparent to us that the <i>Lot</i> is the subject of a claim by someone other than you and other than the <i>Seller</i> (or that such a claim can reasonably be expected to be made), we may, at our absolute discretion, deal with the <i>Lot</i> in any manner which appears to us to recognise the legitimate interests of ourselves and the other parties involved and lawfully to protect our position and our legitimate interests. Without prejudice to the generality of the discretion and by way of example, we may:	9.2.3 within one month after such notification has been given, you return the <i>Lot</i> to us in the same condition as it was at the time of the <i>Sale</i> , accompanied by written evidence that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> and details of the <i>Sale</i> and <i>Lot</i> number sufficient to identify the <i>Lot</i> .		
7.1.1	to terminate this agreement immediately for your breach of contract;	8.1.1 retain the <i>Lot</i> to investigate any question raised or reasonably expected by us to be raised in relation to the <i>Lot</i> ; and/or	9.3 Paragraph 9 will not apply in respect of a <i>Forgery</i> if:		
7.1.2	to retain possession of the <i>Lot</i> ;	8.1.2 deliver the <i>Lot</i> to a person other than you; and/or	9.3.1 the <i>Entry</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> contained in the <i>Catalogue</i> reflected the then accepted general opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion or reflected the then current opinion of an expert acknowledged to be a leading expert in the relevant field; or		
7.1.3	to remove, and/or store the <i>Lot</i> at your expense;	8.1.3 commence interpleader proceedings or seek any other order of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and/or	9.3.2 it can be established that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> only by means of a process not generally accepted for use until after the date on which the <i>Catalogue</i> was published or by means of a process which it was unreasonable in all the circumstances for us to have employed.		
7.1.4	to take legal proceedings against you for payment of any sums payable to us by you (including the <i>Purchase Price</i> ) and/or damages for breach of contract;	8.1.4 require an indemnity and/or security from you in return for pursuing a course of action agreed to by you.	9.4 You authorise us to carry out such processes and tests on the <i>Lot</i> as we in our absolute discretion consider necessary to satisfy ourselves that the <i>Lot</i> is or is not a <i>Forgery</i> .		
7.1.5	to be paid interest on any monies due to us (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base lending rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;	8.2 The discretion referred to in paragraph 8.1:	9.5 If we are satisfied that a <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> we will (as principal) purchase the <i>Lot</i> from you and you will transfer the title to the <i>Lot</i> in question to us, with full title guarantee, free from any liens, charges, encumbrances and adverse claims, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 12(1) and 12(2) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 and we will pay to you an amount equal to the sum of the <i>Purchase Price</i> , <i>Buyer's Premium</i> , <i>VAT</i> and <i>Expenses</i> paid by you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .		
7.1.6	to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless you buy the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i> ) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to us, by ourselves, our servants or agents, to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal business hours to take possession of any <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;		9.6 The benefit of paragraph 9 is personal to, and incapable of assignment by, you.		
7.1.7	to sell the <i>Lot</i> <i>Without Reserve</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving you three months' written notice of our intention to do so;		9.7 If you sell or otherwise dispose of your interest in the <i>Lot</i> , all rights and benefits under this paragraph will cease.		
7.1.8	to retain possession of any of your other property in our possession for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i> ) until all sums due to us have been paid in full;		9.8 Paragraph 9 does not apply to a <i>Lot</i> made up of or including a Chinese painting or Chinese paintings, a motor vehicle or motor vehicles, a <i>Stamp</i> or <i>Stamps</i> or a <i>Book</i> or <i>Books</i> .		

## 10 OUR LIABILITY

- 10.1 We will not be liable whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967 or in any other way for lack of conformity with or any inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any *Description of the Lot* or any *Entry* or *Estimate* in respect of it, made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made in writing, including in the *Catalogue*, or on the *Bonhams' Website*, or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*.
- 10.2 Our duty to you while the *Lot* is at your risk and/or your property and in our custody and/or control is to exercise reasonable care in relation to it, but we will not be responsible for damage to the *Lot* or to other persons or things caused by:
- 10.2.1 handling the *Lot* if it was affected at the time of *Sale* to you by woodworm and any damage is caused as a result of it being affected by woodworm; or
- 10.2.2 changes in atmospheric pressure; nor will we be liable for:
- 10.2.3 damage to tension stringed musical instruments; or
- 10.2.4 damage to gilded picture frames, plaster picture frames or picture frame glass; and if the *Lot* is or becomes dangerous, we may dispose of it without notice to you in advance in any manner we think fit and we will be under no liability to you for doing so.
- 10.3.1 We will not be liable to you for any loss of *Business*, *Business* profits, revenue or income or for loss of *Business* reputation or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of the *Buyer's* management or staff or, if you are buying the *Lot* in the course of a *Business*, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.
- 10.3.2 Unless you buy the *Lot* as a *Consumer*, in any circumstances where we are liable to you in respect of a *Lot*, or any act, omission, statement, representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, our liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* plus *Buyer's Premium* (less any sum you may be entitled to recover from the *Seller*) irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.
- You may wish to protect yourself against loss by obtaining insurance.
- 10.4 Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law, or (v) under our undertaking in paragraph 9 of these conditions.

## 11 MISCELLANEOUS

- 11.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of this agreement.
- 11.2 Our failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under this agreement will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of our rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect our ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under this agreement.
- 11.3 If either party to this agreement is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under this agreement by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 3.
- 11.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under this agreement must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission (if to *Bonhams* marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), to the address or fax number of the relevant party given in the *Contract Form* (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
- 11.5 If any term or any part of any term of this agreement is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
- 11.6 References in this agreement to *Bonhams* will, where appropriate, include reference to *Bonhams'* officers, employees and agents.
- 11.7 The headings used in this agreement are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
- 11.8 In this agreement "including" means "including, without limitation".
- 11.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
- 11.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of this agreement.
- 11.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 11.12 nothing in this agreement confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to this agreement any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, this agreement.
- 11.12 Where this agreement confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of *Bonhams*, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of *Bonhams'* holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of *Bonhams* and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of *Bonhams* and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.

## 12 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which this agreement applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes (or is to take) place and we and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that we may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

## DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR, United Kingdom or by email from [info@bonhams.com](mailto:info@bonhams.com).

## APPENDIX 3

### DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY

Where these Definitions and Glossary are incorporated, the following words and phrases used have (unless the context otherwise requires) the meanings given to them below. The Glossary is to assist you to understand words and phrases which have a specific legal meaning with which you may not be familiar.

### LIST OF DEFINITIONS

**"Additional Premium"** a premium, calculated in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders*, to cover *Bonhams' Expenses* relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006 which is payable by the *Buyer* to *Bonhams* on any *Lot* marked [AR] which sells for a *Hammer Price* which together with the *Buyer's Premium* (but excluding any VAT) equals or exceeds 1000 euros (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

**"Auctioneer"** the representative of *Bonhams* conducting the *Sale*.

**"Bidder"** a person who has completed a *Bidding Form*.

**"Bidding Form"** our Bidding Registration Form, our Absentee Bidding Form or our Telephone Bidding Form.

**"Bonhams"** Bonhams 1793 Limited or its successors or assigns. *Bonhams* is also referred to in the *Buyer's Agreement*, the Conditions of Business and the *Notice to Bidders* by the words "we", "us" and "our".

**"Book"** a printed *Book* offered for *Sale* at a specialist *Book Sale*.

**"Business"** includes any trade, *Business* and profession.

**"Buyer"** the person to whom a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*. The *Buyer* is also referred to in the *Contract for Sale* and the *Buyer's Agreement* by the words "you" and "your".

**"Buyer's Agreement"** the contract entered into by *Bonhams* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 2 in the *Catalogue*).

**"Buyer's Premium"** the sum calculated on the *Hammer Price* at the rates stated in the *Notice to Bidders*.

**"Catalogue"** the *Catalogue* relating to the relevant *Sale*, including any representation of the *Catalogue* published on our *Website*.

**"Commission"** the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* calculated at the rates stated in the *Contract Form*.

**"Condition Report"** a report on the physical condition of a *Lot* provided to a *Bidder* or potential *Bidder* by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller*.

**"Conditions of Sale"** the *Notice to Bidders*, *Contract for Sale*, *Buyer's Agreement* and Definitions and Glossary.

**"Consignment Fee"** a fee payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* calculated at rates set out in the Conditions of Business.

**"Consumer"** a natural person who is acting for the relevant purpose outside his trade, *Business* or profession.

**"Contract Form"** the *Contract Form*, or vehicle *Entry* form, as applicable, signed by or on behalf of the *Seller* listing the *Lots* to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

**“Contract for Sale”** the *Sale* contract entered into by the *Seller* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 1 in the *Catalogue*).

**“Contractual Description”** the only *Description* of the *Lot* (being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters, any photograph (except for the colour) and the contents of any *Condition Report*) to which the *Seller* undertakes in the *Contract of Sale* the *Lot* corresponds.

**“Description”** any statement or representation in any way descriptive of the *Lot*, including any statement or representation relating to its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, origin, value, estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*).

**“Entry”** a written statement in the *Catalogue* identifying the *Lot* and its *Lot* number which may contain a *Description* and illustration(s) relating to the *Lot*.

**“Estimate”** a statement of our opinion of the range within which the hammer is likely to fall.

**“Expenses”** charges and *Expenses* paid or payable by *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot* including legal *Expenses*, banking charges and *Expenses* incurred as a result of an electronic transfer of money, charges and *Expenses* for loss and damage cover, insurance, *Catalogue* and other reproductions and illustrations, any customs duties, advertising, packing or shipping costs, reproductions rights’ fees, taxes, levies, costs of testing, searches or enquiries, preparation of the *Lot* for *Sale*, storage charges, removal charges, removal charges or costs of collection from the *Seller* as the *Seller’s* agents or from a defaulting *Buyer*, plus *VAT* if applicable.

**“Forgery”** an imitation intended by the maker or any other person to deceive as to authorship, attribution, origin, authenticity, style, date, age, period, provenance, culture, source or composition, which at the date of the *Sale* had a value materially less than it would have had if the *Lot* had not been such an imitation, and which is not stated to be such an imitation in any description of the *Lot*. A *Lot* will not be a *Forgery* by reason of any damage to, and/or restoration and/or modification work (including repainting or over painting) having been carried out on the *Lot*, where that damage, restoration or modification work (as the case may be) does not substantially affect the identity of the *Lot* as one conforming to the *Description* of the *Lot*.

**“Guarantee”** the obligation undertaken personally by *Bonhams* to the *Buyer* in respect of any *Forgery* and, in the case of specialist *Stamp Sales* and/or specialist *Book Sales*, a *Lot* made up of a *Stamp* or *Stamps* or a *Book* or *Books* as set out in the *Buyer’s Agreement*.

**“Hammer Price”** the price in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted at which a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.

**“Loss and Damage Warranty”** means the warranty described in paragraph 8.2 of the *Conditions of Business*.

**“Loss and Damage Warranty Fee”** means the fee described in paragraph 8.2.3 of the *Conditions of Business*.

**“Lot”** any item consigned to *Bonhams* with a view to its *Sale* at auction or by private treaty (and reference to any *Lot* will include, unless the context otherwise requires, reference to individual items comprised in a group of two or more items offered for *Sale* as one *Lot*).

**“Motoring Catalogue Fee”** a fee payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* in consideration of the additional work undertaken by *Bonhams* in respect of the cataloguing of motor vehicles and in respect of the promotion of *Sales* of motor vehicles.

**“New Bond Street”** means *Bonhams’* saleroom at 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR.

**“Notional Charges”** the amount of *Commission* and *VAT* which would have been payable if the *Lot* had been sold at the *Notional Price*.

**“Notional Fee”** the sum on which the *Consignment Fee* payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* is based and which is calculated according to the formula set out in the *Conditions of Business*.

**“Notional Price”** the latest in time of the average of the high and low *Estimates* given by us to you or stated in the *Catalogue* or, if no such *Estimates* have been given or stated, the *Reserve* applicable to the *Lot*.

**“Notice to Bidders”** the notice printed at the back or front of our *Catalogues*.

**“Purchase Price”** the aggregate of the *Hammer Price* and *VAT* on the *Hammer Price* (where applicable), the *Buyer’s Premium* and *VAT* on the *Buyer’s Premium* and any *Expenses*.

**“Reserve”** the minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

**“Sale”** the auction *Sale* at which a *Lot* is to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

**“Sale Proceeds”** the net amount due to the *Seller* from the *Sale* of a *Lot*, being the *Hammer Price* less the *Commission*, any *VAT* chargeable thereon, *Expenses* and any other amount due to us in whatever capacity and howsoever arising.

**“Seller”** the person who offers the *Lot* for *Sale* named on the *Contract Form*. Where the person so named identifies on the form another person as acting as his agent, or where the person named on the *Contract Form* acts as an agent for a principal (whether such agency is disclosed to *Bonhams* or not), “*Seller*” includes both the agent and the principal who shall be jointly and severally liable as such. The *Seller* is also referred to in the *Conditions of Business* by the words “you” and “your”.

**“Specialist Examination”** a visual examination of a *Lot* by a specialist on the *Lot*.

**“Stamp”** means a postage *Stamp* offered for *Sale* at a Specialist *Stamp Sale*.

**“Standard Examination”** a visual examination of a *Lot* by a non-specialist member of *Bonhams’* staff.

**“Storage Contract”** means the contract described in paragraph 8.3.3 of the *Conditions of Business* or paragraph 4.4 of the *Buyer’s Agreement* (as appropriate).

**“Storage Contractor”** means the company identified as such in the *Catalogue*.

**“Terrorism”** means any act or threatened act of terrorism, whether any person is acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) and/or government(s), committed for political, religious or ideological or similar purposes including, but not limited to, the intention to influence any government and/or put the public or any section of the public into fear.

**“Trust Account”** the bank account of *Bonhams* into which all sums received in respect of the *Purchase Price* of any *Lot* will be paid, such account to be a distinct and separate account to *Bonhams’* normal business bank account.

**“VAT”** value added tax at the prevailing rate at the date of the *Sale* in the United Kingdom.

**“Website”** *Bonhams Website* at [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

**“Withdrawal Notice”** the *Seller’s* written notice to *Bonhams* revoking *Bonhams’* instructions to sell a *Lot*.

**“Without Reserve”** where there is no minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

## GLOSSARY

The following expressions have specific legal meanings with which you may not be familiar. The following glossary is intended to give you an understanding of those expressions but is not intended to limit their legal meanings:

**“artist’s resale right”**: the right of the creator of a work of art to receive a payment on *Sales* of that work subsequent to the original *Sale* of that work by the creator of it as set out in the *Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006*.

**“bailee”**: a person to whom goods are entrusted.

**“indemnity”**: an obligation to put the person who has the benefit of the indemnity in the same position in which he would have been, had the circumstances giving rise to the indemnity not arisen and the expression “indemnify” is construed accordingly.

**“interpleader proceedings”**: proceedings in the Courts to determine ownership or rights over a *Lot*.

**“knocked down”**: when a *Lot* is sold to a *Bidder*, indicated by the fall of the hammer at the *Sale*.

**“lien”**: a right for the person who has possession of the *Lot* to retain possession of it.

**“risk”**: the possibility that a *Lot* may be lost, damaged, destroyed, stolen, or deteriorate in condition or value.

**“title”**: the legal and equitable right to the ownership of a *Lot*.

**“tort”**: a legal wrong done to someone to whom the wrong doer has a duty of care.

## SALE OF GOODS ACT 1979

The following is an extract from the *Sale of Goods Act 1979*:

“Section 12 Implied terms about title, etc

- (1) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is an implied term on the part of the seller that in the case of a sale he has a right to sell the goods, and in the case of an agreement to sell he will have such a right at the time when the property is to pass.
- (2) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is also an implied term that-
  - (a) the goods are free, and will remain free until the time when the property is to pass, from any charge or encumbrance not disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made, and
  - (b) the buyer will enjoy quiet possession of the goods except in so far as it may be disturbed by the owner or other person entitled to the benefit of any charge or encumbrance so disclosed or known.
- (3) This subsection applies to a contract of sale in the case of which there appears from the contract or is to be inferred from its circumstances an intention that the seller should transfer only such title as he or a third person may have.
- (4) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is an implied term that all charges or encumbrances known to the seller and not known to the buyer have been disclosed to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is also an implied term that none of the following will disturb the buyer’s quiet possession of the goods, namely:
  - (a) the seller;
  - (b) in a case where the parties to the contract intend that the seller should transfer only such title as a third person may have, that person;
  - (c) anyone claiming through or under the seller or that third person otherwise than under a charge or encumbrance disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5A) As regards England and Wales and Northern Ireland, the term implied by subsection (1) above is a condition and the terms implied by subsections (2), (4) and (5) above are warranties.”

# Bonhams Specialist Departments

To e-mail any of the below use the first name dot second name @bonhams.com eg. charles.obrien@bonhams.com

## 19th Century Paintings

UK  
Charles O' Brien  
+44 20 7468 8360  
U.S.A.  
Madalina Lazen  
+1 212 644 9108

## 20th Century British Art

Matthew Bradbury  
+44 20 7468 8295

## Aboriginal Art

Francesca Cavazzini  
+61 2 8412 2222

## African, Oceanic & Pre-Columbian Art

UK  
Philip Keith  
+44 2920 727 980  
U.S.A.  
Fredric Backlar  
+1 323 436 5416

## American Paintings

Alan Fausel  
+1 212 644 9039

## Antiquities

Madeleine Perridge  
+44 20 7468 8226

## Antique Arms & Armour

UK  
David Williams  
+44 20 7393 3807  
U.S.A.  
Paul Carella  
+1 415 503 3360

## Art Collections, Estates & Valuations

Harvey Cammell  
+44 (0) 20 7468 8340

## Art Nouveau & Decorative Art & Design

UK  
Mark Oliver  
+44 20 7393 3856  
U.S.A.  
Frank Maraschiello  
+1 212 644 9059

## Australian Art

Merryn Schriever  
+61 2 8412 2222  
Alex Clark  
+61 3 8640 4088

## Australian Colonial Furniture and Australiana

+1 415 861 7500

## Books, Maps & Manuscripts

UK  
Matthew Haley  
+44 20 7393 3817  
U.S.A.  
Christina Geiger  
+1 212 644 9094

## British & European Glass

UK  
Simon Cottle  
+44 20 7468 8383  
U.S.A.  
Suzy Pai  
+1 415 503 3343

## British & European Porcelain & Pottery

UK  
John Sandon  
+44 20 7468 8244  
U.S.A.  
Peter Scott  
+1 415 503 3326

## California & American Paintings

Scot Levitt  
+1 323 436 5425

## Carpets

UK  
carpets@bonhams.com  
U.S.A.  
Hadji Rahimpour  
+1 415 503 3392

## Chinese & Asian Art

UK  
Asaph Hyman  
+44 20 7468 5888  
U.S.A.  
Dessa Goddard  
+1 415 503 3333  
HONG KONG  
+852 3607 0010  
AUSTRALIA  
Yvett Klein  
+61 2 8412 2222

## Clocks

UK  
James Stratton  
+44 20 7468 8364  
U.S.A.  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530

## Coins & Medals

UK  
John Millensted  
+44 20 7393 3914  
U.S.A.  
Paul Song  
+1 323 436 5455

## Contemporary Art

UK  
Ralph Taylor  
+44 20 7447 7403  
U.S.A.  
Jeremy Goldsmith  
+1 917 206 1656

## Entertainment Memorabilia

UK  
+44 20 7393 3844  
U.S.A.  
Catherine Williamson  
+1 323 436 5442

## Furniture & Works of Art

UK  
Guy Savill  
+44 20 7468 8221  
U.S.A.  
Andrew Jones  
+1 415 503 3413

## Greek Art

Olympia Pappa  
+44 20 7468 8314

## Golf Sporting Memorabilia

Kevin Mcgimpsey  
+44 131 240 2296

## Irish Art

Penny Day  
+44 20 7468 8366

## Impressionist & Modern Art

UK  
India Phillips  
+44 20 7468 8328  
U.S.A.  
William O'Reilly  
+1 212 644 9135

## Islamic & Indian Art

Claire Penhallurick  
+44 20 7468 8249

## Japanese Art

UK  
Suzannah Yip  
+44 20 7468 8368  
U.S.A.  
Jeff Olson  
+1 212 461 6516

## Jewellery

UK  
Jean Ghika  
+44 20 7468 8282  
U.S.A.  
Susan Abeles  
+1 212 461 6525  
AUSTRALIA  
Anellie Manolas  
+61 2 8412 2222  
HONG KONG  
Graeme Thompson  
+852 3607 0006

## Marine Art

UK  
Veronique Scorer  
+44 20 7393 3962  
U.S.A.  
Gregg Dietrich  
+1 917 206 1697

## Mechanical Music

Jon Baddeley  
+44 20 7393 3872

## Modern, Contemporary & Latin American Art

U.S.A.  
Alexis Chompaisal  
+1 323 436 5469

## Modern Design

Gareth Williams  
+44 20 7468 5879

## Motor Cars

UK  
Tim Schofield  
+44 20 7468 5804  
U.S.A.  
Mark Osborne  
+1 415 503 3353  
EUROPE  
Philip Kantor  
+32 476 879 471

## Automobilia

UK  
Toby Wilson  
+44 8700 273 619  
Adrian Papiros  
+44 8700 273621

## Motorcycles

Ben Walker  
+44 8700 273616

## Native American Art

Jim Haas  
+1 415 503 3294

## Natural History

U.S.A.  
Claudia Florian  
+1 323 436 5437

## Old Master Pictures

UK  
Andrew Mckenzie  
+44 20 7468 8261  
U.S.A.  
Mark Fisher  
+1 323 436 5488

## Orientalist Art

Charles O'Brien  
+44 20 7468 8360

## Photography

U.S.A.  
Judith Eurich  
+1 415 503 3259

## Portrait Miniatures

UK  
+44 20 7393 3986

## Prints and Multiples

UK  
Rupert Worrall  
+44 20 7468 8262  
U.S.A.  
Judith Eurich  
+1 415 503 3259

## Russian Art

UK  
Daria Chernenko  
+44 20 7468 8334  
U.S.A.  
Yelena Harbick  
+1 212 644 9136

## Scientific Instruments

Jon Baddeley  
+44 20 7393 3872  
U.S.A.  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530

## Scottish Pictures

Chris Brickley  
+44 131 240 2297

## Silver & Gold Boxes

UK  
Michael Moorcroft  
+44 20 7468 8241  
U.S.A.  
Aileen Ward  
+1 800 223 5463

## South African Art

Giles Peppiatt  
+44 20 7468 8355

## Sporting Guns

Patrick Hawes  
+44 20 7393 3815

## Travel Pictures

Veronique Scorer  
+44 20 7393 3962

## Urban Art

Gareth Williams  
+44 20 7468 5879

## Watches & Wristwatches

UK  
Jonathan Darracott  
+44 20 7447 7412  
U.S.A.  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530  
HONG KONG  
Cherie Wong  
+852 3607 0012

## Whisky

UK  
Martin Green  
+44 1292 520000  
U.S.A.  
Gary Durso  
+1 917 206 1653  
HONG KONG  
Daniel Lam  
+852 3607 0004

## Wine

UK  
Richard Harvey  
+44 (0) 20 7468 5811  
U.S.A.  
Doug Davidson  
+1 415 503 3363  
HONG KONG  
Daniel Lam  
+852 3607 0004

## UNITED KINGDOM

### London

101 New Bond Street ●  
London W1S 1SR  
+44 20 7447 7447  
+44 20 7447 7400 fax

### Montpelier Street ●

London SW7 1HH  
+44 20 7393 3900  
+44 20 7393 3905 fax

### South East England

#### Brighton & Hove

19 Palmeira Square  
Hove, East Sussex  
BN3 2JN  
+44 1273 220 000  
+44 1273 220 335 fax

#### Guildford

Millmead,  
Guildford,  
Surrey GU2 4BE  
+44 1483 504 030  
+44 1483 450 205 fax

#### Isle of Wight

+44 1273 220 000

Representative:

#### Kent

George Dawes  
+44 1483 504 030

#### West Sussex

+44 (0) 1273 220 000

### South West England

#### Bath

Queen Square House  
Charlotte Street  
Bath BA1 2LL  
+44 1225 788 988  
+44 1225 446 675 fax

#### Cornwall – Truro

36 Lemon Street  
Truro  
Cornwall  
TR1 2NR  
+44 1872 250 170  
+44 1872 250 179 fax

#### Exeter

The Lodge  
Southernhay West Exeter,  
Devon  
EX1 1JG  
+44 1392 425 264  
+44 1392 494 561 fax

#### Winchester

The Red House  
Hyde Street  
Winchester  
Hants SO23 7DX  
+44 1962 862 515  
+44 1962 865 166 fax

#### Tetbury

22a Long Street  
Tetbury  
Gloucestershire  
GL8 8AQ  
+44 1666 502 200  
+44 1666 505 107 fax

Representatives:

#### Dorset

Bill Allan  
+44 1935 815 271

#### East Anglia

#### Bury St. Edmunds

21 Churchgate Street  
Bury St Edmunds  
Suffolk IP33 1RG  
+44 1284 716 190  
+44 1284 755 844 fax

#### Norfolk

The Market Place  
Reepham  
Norfolk NR10 4JJ  
+44 1603 871 443  
+44 1603 872 973 fax

#### Midlands

#### Knowle

The Old House  
Station Road  
Knowle, Solihull  
West Midlands  
B93 0HT  
+44 1564 776 151  
+44 1564 778 069 fax

#### Oxford

Banbury Road  
Shipton on Cherwell  
Kidlington OX5 1JH  
+44 1865 853 640  
+44 1865 372 722 fax

### Yorkshire & North East England

#### Leeds

30 Park Square West  
Leeds LS1 2PF  
+44 113 234 5755  
+44 113 244 3910 fax

#### North West England

#### Chester

2 St Johns Court,  
Vicars Lane,  
Chester,  
CH1 1QE  
+44 1244 313 936  
+44 1244 340 028 fax

#### Manchester

The Stables  
213 Ashley Road  
Hale WA15 9TB  
+44 161 927 3822  
+44 161 927 3824 fax

#### Channel Islands

#### Jersey

La Chasse  
La Rue de la Vallée  
St Mary  
Jersey JE3 3DL  
+44 1534 722 441  
+44 1534 759 354 fax

Representative:

#### Guernsey

+44 1481 722 448

## Scotland

### Edinburgh ●

22 Queen Street  
Edinburgh  
EH2 1JX  
+44 131 225 2266  
+44 131 220 2547 fax

### Bonhams West of Scotland

Kirkhill House  
Broom Road East  
Newton Mearns  
Glasgow  
G77 5LL  
+44 141 223 8866  
+44 141 223 8868 fax

Representatives:

#### Wine & Spirits

Tom Gilbey  
+44 1382 330 256

## Wales

### Cardiff

7-8 Park Place,  
Cardiff CF10 3DP  
+44 2920 727 980  
+44 2920 727 989 fax

## EUROPE

### Austria

Tuchlauben 8  
1010 Vienna  
+43 (0) 1 403 0001  
vienna@bonhams.com

### Belgium

Boulevard  
Saint-Michel 101  
1040 Brussels  
+32 (0) 2 736 5076  
belgium@bonhams.com

### Denmark

Henning Thomsen  
+45 4178 4799  
denmark@bonhams.com

### France

4 rue de la Paix  
75002 Paris  
+33 (0) 1 42 61 10 10  
paris@bonhams.com

### Germany - Cologne

Albertusstrasse 26  
50667 Cologne  
+49 (0) 221 2779 9650  
cologne@bonhams.com

### Germany - Munich

Maximilianstrasse 52  
80538 Munich  
+49 (0) 89 2420 5812  
munich@bonhams.com

### Greece

7 Neofytou Vamva Street  
Athens 10674  
+30 (0) 210 3636 404  
athens@bonhams.com

### Ireland

31 Molesworth Street  
Dublin 2  
+353 (0) 1 602 0990  
dublin@bonhams.com

### Italy - Milan

Via Boccaccio 22  
20123 Milano  
+39 0 2 4953 9020  
milan@bonhams.com

## Italy - Rome

Via Sicilia 50  
00187 Roma  
+39 0 6 48 5900  
rome@bonhams.com

## The Netherlands

De Lairessestraat 154  
1075 HL Amsterdam  
+31 (0) 20 67 09 701  
amsterdam@bonhams.com

## Portugal

Rua Bartolomeu Dias nº  
160. 1º  
Belem  
1400-031 Lisbon  
+351 218 293 291  
portugal@bonhams.com

## Spain - Barcelona

Teresa Ybarra  
+34 930 087 876  
barcelona@bonhams.com

## Spain - Madrid

Nunez de Balboa no 4-1A  
28001 Madrid  
+34 915 78 17 27  
madrid@bonhams.com

## Spain - Marbella

James Roberts  
+34 952 90 62 50  
marbella@bonhams.com

## Switzerland - Geneva

Rue Etienne-Dumont 10  
1204 Geneva  
+41 (0) 22 300 3160  
geneva@bonhams.com

## Switzerland - Zurich

Andrea Bodmer  
Dreikönigstrasse 31a  
8002 Zürich  
+41 44 281 9535  
zurich@bonhams.com

## MIDDLE EAST

### Israel

Joslyne Halibard  
+972 (0)54 553 5337  
joslyne.halibard@  
bonhams.com

## NORTH AMERICA

### USA

#### San Francisco ●

220 San Bruno Avenue  
San Francisco  
CA 94103  
+1 (415) 861 7500  
+1 (415) 861 8951 fax

#### Los Angeles ●

7601 W. Sunset Boulevard  
Los Angeles  
CA 90046  
+1 (323) 850 7500  
+1 (323) 850 6090 fax

#### New York ●

580 Madison Avenue  
New York, NY  
10022  
+1 (212) 644 9001  
+1 (212) 644 9007 fax

Representatives:

#### Arizona

Terri Adrian-Hardy  
+1 (480) 994 5362

#### California

**Central Valley**  
David Daniel  
+1 (916) 364 1645

#### Colorado

Julie Segrares  
+1 (720) 355 3737

#### Florida

Palm Beach  
+1 (561) 651 7876  
Miami  
+1 (305) 228 6600  
Ft. Lauderdale  
+1 (954) 566 1630

#### Georgia

Mary Moore Bethea  
+1 (404) 842 1500

#### Illinois

Ricki Blumberg Harris  
+1 (773) 267 3300  
+1 (773) 680 2881

#### Massachusetts Boston/New England

Amy Corcoran  
+1 (617) 742 0909

#### Nevada

David Daniel  
+1 (775) 831 0330

#### New Mexico

Michael Bartlett  
+1 (505) 820 0701

#### Oregon

Sheryl Acheson  
+1(503) 312 6023

#### Texas

Amy Lawch  
+1 (713) 621 5988

#### Washington

Heather O'Mahony  
+1 (206) 218 5011

#### Washington DC Mid-Atlantic Region

Martin Gammon  
+1 (202) 333 1696

## CANADA

#### Toronto, Ontario ●

Jack Kerr-Wilson  
20 Hazelton Avenue  
Toronto, ONT  
M5R 2E2  
+1 (416) 462 9004  
info.ca@bonhams.com

#### Montreal, Quebec

David Kelsey  
+1 (514) 341 9238  
info.ca@bonhams.com

## SOUTH AMERICA

### Brazil

+55 11 3031 4444  
+55 11 3031 4444 fax

## ASIA

### Hong Kong ●

Suite 2001  
One Pacific Place  
88 Queensway  
Admiralty  
Hong Kong  
+852 2918 4321  
+852 2918 4320 fax  
hongkong@bonhams.com

### Beijing

Hongyu Yu  
Suite 511  
Chang An Club  
10 East Chang An Avenue  
Beijing 100006  
+86(0) 10 6528 0922  
+86(0) 10 6528 0933 fax  
beijing@bonhams.com

### Japan

Akiko Tsuchida  
Level 14 Hibiya Central  
Building  
1-2-9 Nishi-Shimbashi  
Minato-ku  
Tokyo 105-0003  
+81 (0) 3 5532 8636  
+81 (0) 3 5532 8637 fax  
akiko.tsuchida@bonhams.com

### Singapore

Bernadette Rankine  
11th Floor, Wisma Atria  
435 Orchard Road  
Singapore 238877  
+65 (0) 6701 8038  
+65 (0) 6701 8001 fax  
bernadette.rankine@  
bonhams.com

### Taiwan

Summer Fang  
37th Floor, Taipei 101 Tower  
Nor 7 Xinyi Road, Section 5  
Taipei, 100  
+886 2 8758 2898  
+886 2 8758 2897 fax  
summer.fang@  
bonhams.com

## AUSTRALIA

### Sydney

97-99 Queen Street,  
Woollahra, NSW 2025  
Australia  
+61 (0) 2 8412 2222  
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax  
info.aus@bonhams.com

### Melbourne

Como House  
Como Avenue  
South Yarra  
Melbourne VIC 3141  
Australia  
+61 (0) 3 8640 4088  
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax  
info.aus@bonhams.com

## AFRICA

### Nigeria

Neil Coventry  
+234 (0)7065 888 666  
neil.coventry@bonhams.com

### South Africa - Johannesburg

Penny Culverwell  
+27 (0)71 342 2670  
penny.culverwell@bonhams.com

# Registration and Bidding Form

(Attendee / Absentee / Online / Telephone Bidding)

Please circle your bidding method above.

# Bonhams

--	--	--	--

**Paddle number (for office use only)**

**This sale will be conducted in accordance with Bonhams' Conditions of Sale and bidding and buying at the Sale will be regulated by these Conditions. You should read the Conditions in conjunction with the Sale Information relating to this Sale which sets out the charges payable by you on the purchases you make and other terms relating to bidding and buying at the Sale. You should ask any questions you have about the Conditions before signing this form. These Conditions also contain certain undertakings by bidders and buyers and limit Bonhams' liability to bidders and buyers.**

**Data protection – use of your information**

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our website (www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR United Kingdom or by e-mail from info@bonhams.com.

**Credit and Debit Card Payments**

There is no surcharge for payments made by debit cards issued by a UK bank. All other debit cards and all credit cards are subject to a 2% surcharge on the total invoice price.

**Notice to Bidders.**

Clients are requested to provide photographic proof of ID - passport, driving licence, ID card, together with proof of address - utility bill, bank or credit card statement etc. Corporate clients should also provide a copy of their articles of association / company registration documents, together with a letter authorising the individual to bid on the company's behalf. Failure to provide this may result in your bids not being processed. For higher value lots you may also be asked to provide a bank reference.

**If successful**

I will collect the purchases myself

Please contact me with a shipping quote (if applicable)

Sale title: Medals, Bonds, Banknotes and Coins		Sale date: 23 March 2016													
Sale no. 23561		Sale venue: Knightsbridge													
<p>If you are not attending the sale in person, please provide details of the Lots on which you wish to bid at least 24 hours prior to the sale. Bids will be rounded down to the nearest increment. Please refer to the Notice to Bidders in the catalogue for further information relating to Bonhams executing telephone, online or absentee bids on your behalf. Bonhams will endeavour to execute these bids on your behalf but will not be liable for any errors or failing to execute bids.</p> <p><b>General Bid Increments:</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>£10 - 200 .....by 10s</td> <td>£10,000 - 20,000 .....by 1,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£200 - 500 .....by 20 / 50 / 80s</td> <td>£20,000 - 50,000 .....by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£500 - 1,000 .....by 50s</td> <td>£50,000 - 100,000 .....by 5,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£1,000 - 2,000 .....by 100s</td> <td>£100,000 - 200,000 .....by 10,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£2,000 - 5,000 .....by 200 / 500 / 800s</td> <td>above £200,000 .....at the auctioneer's discretion</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£5,000 - 10,000 .....by 500s</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>The auctioneer has discretion to split any bid at any time.</p>				£10 - 200 .....by 10s	£10,000 - 20,000 .....by 1,000s	£200 - 500 .....by 20 / 50 / 80s	£20,000 - 50,000 .....by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s	£500 - 1,000 .....by 50s	£50,000 - 100,000 .....by 5,000s	£1,000 - 2,000 .....by 100s	£100,000 - 200,000 .....by 10,000s	£2,000 - 5,000 .....by 200 / 500 / 800s	above £200,000 .....at the auctioneer's discretion	£5,000 - 10,000 .....by 500s	
£10 - 200 .....by 10s	£10,000 - 20,000 .....by 1,000s														
£200 - 500 .....by 20 / 50 / 80s	£20,000 - 50,000 .....by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s														
£500 - 1,000 .....by 50s	£50,000 - 100,000 .....by 5,000s														
£1,000 - 2,000 .....by 100s	£100,000 - 200,000 .....by 10,000s														
£2,000 - 5,000 .....by 200 / 500 / 800s	above £200,000 .....at the auctioneer's discretion														
£5,000 - 10,000 .....by 500s															
Customer Number		Title													
First Name		Last Name													
Company name (to be invoiced if applicable)															
Address															
City		County / State													
Post / Zip code		Country													
Telephone mobile		Telephone daytime													
Telephone evening		Fax													
Preferred number(s) in order for Telephone Bidding (inc. country code)															
E-mail (in capitals)															
By providing your email address above, you authorise Bonhams to send to this address information relating to Sales, marketing material and news concerning Bonhams. Bonhams does not sell or trade email addresses.															
I am registering to bid as a private buyer <input type="checkbox"/>		I am registering to bid as a trade buyer <input type="checkbox"/>													
If registered for VAT in the EU please enter your registration here: □□ / □□□ - □□□□ - □□		Please tick if you have registered with us before <input type="checkbox"/>													

**Please note that all telephone calls are recorded.**

Telephone or Absentee (T / A)	Lot no.	Brief description	MAX bid in GBP (excluding premium & VAT)	Covering bid*

**FOR WINE SALES ONLY**

Please leave lots "available under bond" in bond  I will collect from Park Royal or bonded warehouse  Please include delivery charges (minimum charge of £20 + VAT)

**BY SIGNING THIS FORM YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE SEEN THE CATALOGUE AND HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND WISH TO BE BOUND BY THEM, AND AGREE TO PAY THE BUYER'S PREMIUM, VAT AND ANY OTHER CHARGES MENTIONED IN THE NOTICE TO BIDDERS. THIS AFFECTS YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS.**

Your signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Covering Bid: A maximum bid (exclusive of Buyers Premium and VAT) to be executed by Bonhams only if we are unable to contact you by telephone, or should the connection be lost during bidding.

**NB. Payment will only be accepted from an account in the same name as shown on the invoice and Auction Registration form.**

**Please email or fax the completed Auction Registration form and requested information to:**

Bonhams, Customer Services, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR. Tel: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447 Fax: +44 (0) 20 7447 7401, bids@bonhams.com

Bonhams 1793 Limited. Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH. Incorporated in England. Company Number 4326560.



£ 1793

**Bonhams**

Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge  
London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax

